

**Official Transcript of Proceedings ACNWT-0190**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**ORIGINAL**

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
170th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 24, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1056

Pages 1-244

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

T R 08

**ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR  
THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

**DISCLAIMER**

**UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE**

**May 24, 2006**

**The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, taken on May 24, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.**

**This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE

+ + + + +

170<sup>TH</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 24, 2006

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Committee met in Room T2 B3 of the  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, One White Flint  
North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at  
8:30 a.m., Michael T. Ryan, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

MICHAEL T. RYAN	ACNW Chairman
ALLEN G. CROFF	ACNW Vice Chairman
RUTH F. WEINER	ACNW Member
JAMES H. CLARKE	ACNW Member
WILLIAM J. HINZE	ACNW Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

C O N T E N T S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Introduction, Chairman Ryan . . . . . 3

Industry Roundtable Discussion

Mark Carver . . . . . 10

Julie Clements . . . . . 20

Dr. Joseph Ring . . . . . 32

Steve Romano . . . . . 44

Todd Lovinger . . . . . 52

Henry Porter . . . . . 64

Public Input:

Jim Lieberman . . . . . 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right. Can we come to order, please?

The meeting will come to order. This is the second day of the 170th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.

My name is Michael Ryan, Chairman of the ACNW. The other members of the committee present are Allen Croff, Vice Chair, and Ruth Weiner, James Clarke, and William Hinze.

During today's meeting the committee will continue to conduct a working group meeting on low level radioactive waste management issues.

Mike Lee is the Designated Federal Official for today's initial session.

The meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements, save one, which I'll mention in a minute, from members of the public regarding today's session. Should anyone wish to address the committee, please make their wishes known to the committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of

1 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with  
2 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily  
3 heard. It is also requested that if you have cell  
4 phones or pagers you kindly turn them off.

5 Thank you very much.

6 We have had one request to make a short  
7 presentation to the committee from Jim Lieberman, and  
8 that will occur after our first panel discussion. Jim  
9 has asked for a few minutes to present some information  
10 relative to very low activity waste, and we'll be  
11 happy to hear his points of views.

12 A couple of items on the panels today. On  
13 Panel 1, Bill Sinclair from Utah is not able to be  
14 with us today, and so he is not here.

15 Panel 2, Mike Elsen also has had other  
16 schedule changes that preclude him from being here,  
17 and we're happy that Dr. Judith Johnsrud is back from  
18 some travel in Russia and Europe and will be with us  
19 on Panel 2.

20 So that's an update. An item from  
21 yesterday. For anyone that wants a copy of the low  
22 level waste white paper that we transmitted to the  
23 Commission, please make your wishes known to Mike Lee.

24 I also mentioned briefly yesterday that we  
25 are having an expanded discussion of the NRC's de

1 minimis position as it was presented some years ago.  
2 New appendices which we've added summarizing DOE  
3 approaches to managing defense low level waste. We've  
4 completed the appendix on the recent staff technical  
5 assistance projects in bibliographic form.

6 We've added for reference the Advisory  
7 Committee on Reactor Safeguards' letters that they've  
8 written on low level waste over the year, of which  
9 there are 12, and we've corrected some typos and the  
10 usual editorial items that one finds.

11 The committee will issue a NUREG. It will  
12 be No. 1853, some time in the summer of 2006, which  
13 will be the historical information on low level  
14 radioactive waste in the United States.

15 I might also mention that Todd Lovinger  
16 from the Low Level Waste Forum is sitting in for Bill  
17 Sinclair and is joining us and will be a participant  
18 on this panel, and we'll be happy to take any  
19 information back to the forum and other members and  
20 inform us of anything that he might want to follow up  
21 on thereafter.

22 Welcome and thanks very much for sitting  
23 in. We appreciate your being with us.

24 For this morning's panel, what I thought  
25 I would do first is remind everybody of the questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that we've put forward to try and address the panel,  
2 and let me finish introducing everybody on the panel  
3 first.

4 Mark Carver from Energy. Mark is here to  
5 the left.

6 Julie Clements from the U.S. Army Corps of  
7 Engineers. Julie, welcome. We're happy to have you  
8 here.

9 Joseph Ring from Harvard University. Joe,  
10 welcome.

11 Steve Romano, whom you all from yesterday  
12 from U.S. Ecology, and having report, again, from  
13 South Carolina, is here on this morning's panel.  
14 These are the couple that we'll have today.

15 Come on. I love it when computers take  
16 time to warm up.

17 Okay. The questions that we developed in  
18 our prospectus for this working group, were there any  
19 actions, regulatory or industry initiated that can or  
20 should be taken with regard to specific issues and low  
21 level waste?

22 We've touched on a few yesterday. First  
23 is greater than Class C waste, sealed sources, and the  
24 items of storage, disposal, tracking, and security  
25 came up. Class B and Class C low level waste,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disposal availability and cost. We heard a number of  
2 comments in that area. Depleted uranium, disposal  
3 options for those kinds of materials.

4 We've talked and touched on the issues of  
5 extended storage of low level waste, low activity  
6 waste, and very low activity waste disposal options.  
7 We'll hear a little bit about that from Mr. Lieberman  
8 in a while. On site disposal, waste dilution. We  
9 heard a couple of comments on that subject, and  
10 anything else you might think the committee would  
11 benefit by hearing.

12 What actions could be taken by the NRC and  
13 other federal and state authorities for that matter,  
14 as well as by private industry and national scientific  
15 and technical organizations to optimize the current  
16 management system of commercial low level waste and  
17 improve the future outlook.

18 Which of the following investments in time  
19 and resources would like yield the best benefit,  
20 changes in regulations, changes in guidance, changes  
21 in industry practices or other. I think we referred  
22 to that at least in part yesterday, and I'll be  
23 curious to see if it's reinforced; that it's best to  
24 keep it simple and do the simple things first, which  
25 is change guidance, change license conditions and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 permits and have individual submittals for specific  
2 issues and problems, those kinds of things, but we'll  
3 explore that some more today.

4 What are the key safety and cost drivers  
5 and/or concerns for your organization relative to low  
6 level waste disposal?

7 Fourth, what are the unintended  
8 consequences that might result from postulated changes  
9 identified in the questions above? And that's  
10 sometimes hard to read, but I think it's helpful and  
11 important for the staff of NMSS to have any insights  
12 you might have of how things might be linked.

13 We all know that the low level waste  
14 definitions are linked to many other regulations. So  
15 whatever we come up with is a good idea, will have to  
16 be explored and tested to see if there are any  
17 unintended consequences. So any insights you can  
18 offer there I think would be helpful.

19 Lastly, if you assume that the legislative  
20 and regulatory framework remains unchanged, what would  
21 you expect the future to look like regarding the types  
22 and volumes of low level waste streams and the  
23 availability of disposal options for Class A, B, C,  
24 and greater than Class C waste, say, five years from  
25 now or 20 years from now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I think we've got some insight at least  
2 from the power industry, from Ralph Anderson  
3 yesterday, who presented some projections for the  
4 nuclear power industry, including decommissioning now  
5 later out in time in the 2030 time frame and beyond.  
6 So we had both cost and volumetric information at  
7 least for that segment. But others who deal with  
8 other segments of waste generation might have some  
9 additional insights.

10 And finally, how might potential future  
11 disposal scenarios affect low level waste in disposing  
12 in the United States in terms of the regulatory  
13 system's reliability, predictability, and  
14 adaptability, the regulatory burdens, including cost  
15 on generators, and safety, security, and protection of  
16 the environment?

17 So pretty broad questions to finish up,  
18 but I offer those to you to think about as you make  
19 your comments, and I hope each of you will make a  
20 short presentation. Let's see. Just to kind of set  
21 the stage, we're now at about two hours and 15  
22 minutes. So if you each wanted to take ten or 15  
23 minutes and then open it up for discussion and  
24 dialogue and questions from committee members and so  
25 forth, we'd be happy to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 In no particular order, other than  
2 alphabetical I was going to suggest, Mark, if you  
3 would lead us off, we'd be happy to hear from you.

4 Again, Mark is from Energy, and we'll hear  
5 his views.

6 MR. CARVER: Do you want me at the podium  
7 or does it matter?

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you're comfortable in  
9 your chair, that's fine. As long as we can hear you  
10 in the microphone, we're off to the races.

11 Thank you.

12 MR. CARVER: Okay. Can everybody hear me?

13 I was asked to come to speak and discuss  
14 the utility perspective for low level radioactive  
15 waste. As a big utility fleet of ten reactors, we  
16 have several issues when it comes to low level  
17 radioactive waste as well as the dry fuel storage.  
18 The cover page discuss background information, waste  
19 disposal availability, our RAD waste liability,  
20 strategic outlook and scenarios that we have, the  
21 prerequisites for effective implementation for our  
22 utility, initiatives including storage initiatives,  
23 large component and irradiated hardware issues, and a  
24 summary.

25 The background information. Everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 knows most everything that's been covered yesterday,  
2 but we deal with New York and Massachusetts who don't  
3 have a compact affiliation. Arkansas, Louisiana,  
4 Vermont, Mississippi are in three different compacts.  
5 Barnwell is due to close in 2008. Currently  
6 EnergySolutions accepts Class A waste, not all Class  
7 A waste.

8 Numerous state processors throughout the  
9 U.S. can provide consolidation to some activities.

10 You're right. Again, there's a little  
11 echoed affiliation, Pilgrim, Massachusetts, ANO,  
12 Central Interstate Compact, Fitzpatrick, River Bend,  
13 the three Indian Points utilities, Vermont Yankee and  
14 the Texas Compact, Grand Gulf, which is in the  
15 Southeast Compact, and Waterford 3 in the Central  
16 Interstate Compact.

17 Several issues with the compacts we  
18 discussed on Monday. They provide a lot of insights  
19 to where we've been and where we're going.

20 As far as waste disposal availability, I  
21 don't want to belabor all of this, but Class A waste,  
22 Barnwell and EnergySolutions; Class B and C at  
23 Barnwell for the utilities I deal with; closure  
24 Barnwell, 2008; Southeast Compact, no potential site;  
25 Texas Compact, license no earlier, construction no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 earlier than 2009; Central Interstate Compact, we're  
2 finishing up with some litigation settlement within  
3 the State of Nebraska and the Interstate Compact  
4 Commission.

5 A little bit of too many graphics provided  
6 there.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. CARVER: As a utility with Sarbanes-  
9 Oxley, we've been very aware of what goes on to make  
10 sure we maintain and provide a RAD waste liability to  
11 the upper management of our utility as combined  
12 through plant costs and the increases that have  
13 occurred since 1998 and in some cases have doubled.

14 Tracking procedurally based, we provide  
15 waste generation reconciled monthly for each utility  
16 based on what we ship to processors and what we have  
17 stored on site, and we do have liability goals that  
18 are set for each utility.

19 We have strategic scenarios. These are  
20 basically scenarios that are placed out there for each  
21 one of us to look at as far as initiatives, and we  
22 built specific initiatives from each scenario:  
23 Barnwell closure in 2008; EnergySolutions obtains  
24 license for accepting all classes of waste. It's  
25 probably the best scenario for us right now, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably very low probability.

2 Scenario 2, the Barnwell closure in 2008,  
3 no more compacts open at disposal site.

4 Scenario 3, we discussed Barnwell closure  
5 only.

6 Scenario 4, no disposal available or due  
7 to economical decisions. So utility decides not to  
8 ship waste. That is in both case, whether Barnwell  
9 closes or not.

10 Scenario 5, Barnwell allows continued  
11 access, business as usual.

12 From there we built our initiatives. For  
13 that we decided we would have some prerequisites for  
14 effective implementation. Along with that was utility  
15 had to have adequate budgeted funds, consolidated  
16 approach for implementation of our strategies,  
17 consolidated use of long term contracts. We felt that  
18 was very important. An aggressive schedule for  
19 disposition of waste. Management support for whatever  
20 appropriate strategy is utilized at the utility.

21 Review and oversight of the implementation  
22 by upper management is very important for us. We have  
23 a focus peer group that involves every utility.  
24 Proactive leadership in the development of disposal  
25 options, and aggressive programs within our utilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 focusing on RAD waste reduction and standardizing our  
2 practices.

3 Then from there we developed our  
4 initiatives, the long term agreements for processing  
5 and disposal. We're maximizing our Class B and C  
6 shipments to Barnwell, especially irradiated hardware.  
7 Storage capacity and volume evaluation for each site  
8 was done to the end of life, including Class B and C  
9 waste, irradiated hardware, and Class A waste.

10 Also, we've determined that we have a very  
11 low amount of mixed waste, but it may be an issue  
12 later on.

13 Storage facility construction or  
14 modification. We have storage facilities at each one  
15 of our utilities for all wastes up to a certain level  
16 of combined Class B/C waste storage. We have one  
17 utility that would need to take into consideration  
18 within five years to start looking at building or  
19 constructing a disposal, well, actually a storage  
20 facility on site.

21 We had looked at storage for decay option,  
22 activity distribution over a larger media, which meant  
23 we would run our filter medias at a shorter frequency  
24 to basically maintain it as a Class A waste so that we  
25 did have an option for disposal or processing, and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perpetual waste minimization program at each site.

2 Part of the NEI team that was operating  
3 last year and continues to slowly work towards helping  
4 the industry as far as initiatives on low level  
5 radioactive waste strategy, working with EPRI on some  
6 source term initiatives as well, which may affect  
7 that.

8 And as far as everything goes as far as  
9 the utility goes, we feel that supporting initiatives  
10 on changing guidance, updating guidance to make things  
11 easier for the utilities as far as the Class B and C  
12 waste goes would probably be the best, as you  
13 mentioned earlier.

14 What we did was we looked at and evaluated  
15 the Class B and C residents and filters, storage of  
16 those filters on site based on dose rates and activity  
17 levels. We considered the fence line considerations.

18 We looked at whether we would store  
19 processed or unprocessed waste. We also looked at the  
20 possibility of storage at another one of our sites.  
21 One utility has done that. It's something that is  
22 being led by our corporate office in White Plains. It  
23 could provide some savings as far as storage and  
24 transportation goes.

25 Large components. We also looked at that

1 as well. Utilities have a mixed bag of what actually  
2 occurs in the industry. We have a large component  
3 issue at Entergy in the most part because we do store  
4 a lot of them on site. We don't get rid of them.

5 The decisions have been mandated and  
6 evaluated through our utility. We haven't been  
7 standardized, but we're looking to standardize that.  
8 So we're looking at projects to utilize more effective  
9 decision making, different options in evaluating the  
10 use or partial use of decommissioning funds.

11 The other potential options are areas that  
12 we've been looking at, including foreign companies to  
13 come in as well to help us with that, as well as the  
14 U.S. processors that exist currently in the United  
15 States.

16 Rated hardware. We do periodically  
17 inventory that for a RAD waste liability standpoint.  
18 It's continuously completed at each utility. The  
19 stored liability is based on equivalent volume of  
20 today's disposal cost, basically what it would take at  
21 Barnwell to dispose of the waste.

22 And each utility ranges from a few hundred  
23 thousand to more than a million, and currently we're  
24 doing an irradiated hardware campaign at Pilgrim,  
25 followed by Vermont Yankee, and then we have two more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in 2007. This is mainly a BWR, a boiling water  
2 reactor, issue.

3 I do have a few other slides that were in  
4 summary. I guess I'll try and go back to it. I'm  
5 having some difficult with the slides.

6 (Pause in proceedings.)

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Chris, rather than have  
8 you just kind of read to us, why don't we just go  
9 ahead and take a few minutes break in place and we'll  
10 just reconvene at nine. That will give Theron a  
11 chance to figure out what happened.

12 So take about a seven minute break here  
13 and come right back at nine o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
15 the record at 8:50 a.m. and went back on  
16 the record at 8:58 a.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I've been reminded to  
18 speak directly into the microphone myself. So I would  
19 ask others to lean in so everybody can hear. The room  
20 is full, and it's helpful if we do that so everybody  
21 can hear.

22 And let me turn it back to you, sir, Mark,  
23 and take us away.

24 MR. CARVER: Okay. I'm going to try. I'm  
25 not going to try and go back to it because it might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit more difficult, but the slide that had  
2 the irradiated hardware, it did mention the few  
3 hundred thousand to more than one million, and I just  
4 wanted to make sure everybody understood that was in  
5 reference to dollars as far as liability goes.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And dollars for disposal?

7 MR. CARVER: Correct, and equivalent  
8 dollars to today's disposal prices. That's correct.

9 And I got off the summary slide you got me  
10 on, but I apologize for that. So here it is, the  
11 third bullet. That should be dollars.

12 Under the summary, I know that this first  
13 one is probably going to be something that even from  
14 Monday's meeting that I attended may impact a lot of  
15 people as far as how they feel, but as a nuclear  
16 utility we felt that we have large pockets, but we do  
17 know that there's risk to everything that we do, and  
18 there are some issues as far as whether we feel  
19 there's immediate waste disposal capacity issues.

20 And as far as no immediate issues, I meant  
21 that till June 2008 that's the first time that Class  
22 B and C will be a stretch for us to get rid of and at  
23 least process and store. That is the first major  
24 capacity loss for us as a utility.

25 The ongoing initiatives that we have going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 on for now range in a five to ten-year plan. So we  
2 feel like we've been planning for this throughout the  
3 years. We continue to update our five and ten-year  
4 plans to make sure that we can mitigate issues that  
5 come up, such as this issue with Barnwell's closure.

6 We also maintain the outlook for further  
7 disposal capacity. We understand that we provide a  
8 good bit of support to the industry for initiatives  
9 that are ongoing. We know that the capacity for  
10 compact intervention as well as federal intervention  
11 may be a time limiting issue. So we look to support  
12 other groups that help us with regulatory changes as  
13 well in that arena.

14 We know that energy solutions, capacity is  
15 not fully unlimited. We know that there is some  
16 intervention that needs to be occurring at the federal  
17 level. We utilized NEI. We have supported EPRI in  
18 their efforts for collecting the data for the GAO. We  
19 look to our vendors as well for strategies that they  
20 may support us with, as well as the United States, as  
21 well as the vendors from abroad.

22 Compacts. We are within the Texas  
23 compact, and we know that no activities that we  
24 discuss with them there go beyond disposal,  
25 construction, and licensing for the Vermont and Texas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 utilities.

2 We also looked to the other companies to  
3 help generate those potential disposal sites or  
4 disposal options.

5 And that's my presentation. It took a  
6 little more than ten minutes. I had to break.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, that's okay. No  
8 problems. That's fine.

9 Next up, Julie Clements from the U.S. Army  
10 Corps of Engineers.

11 MS. CLEMENTS: Thanks.

12 Good morning, all. I'm going to discuss  
13 with you, I guess, the other end of the RAD waste  
14 spectrum. Mark talked about what I'll consider the  
15 upper end, the B, the C, and this presentation is  
16 going to be on the way other end. Specifically, I'm  
17 going to talk about the Corps' experiences dealing  
18 with disposal of low activity radioactive waste.

19 This is a quote from NCRP Report 139.  
20 "The RAD waste classification system is complex. It  
21 is not transparent to the public who are increasingly  
22 involved in decisions about management and disposal of  
23 waste, and it is not understandable by anyone but a  
24 studied expert."

25 I love this quote. I think it pretty much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sums up the RAD waste classification system, at least  
2 on the lower end that we have to deal with.

3 Now, if you're one of these studied  
4 experts, you might be thinking to yourself, "Well,  
5 what's the big deal? I've definitely got job  
6 security," right? But if you're a waste generator  
7 like the Army Corps of Engineers is, you'll know that  
8 the classification system is extremely difficult to  
9 navigate and could be improved.

10 A quick outline of what I'm going to go  
11 over. If you're not familiar with who we are, I  
12 thought it would be helpful just to spend a minute or  
13 two talking about USACE, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers,  
14 what we do, our site remediation framework, and then  
15 challenges that we encounter when we try to classify  
16 waste streams.

17 To try and put this in perspective, I'm  
18 going to go through at least one example of a low  
19 activity RAD waste classification scenario, and then  
20 I'm going to discuss changes that we'd like to see to  
21 the current waste classification system.

22 USACE is a major Army command. We are led  
23 by the Chief of Engineers who is a staff officer at  
24 the Pentagon. We're organized geographically into  
25 eight divisions within the United States, but we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 got 41 districts worldwide.

2 We either support or we manage numerous  
3 environmental missions. This is one of the five broad  
4 areas of work that the Army Corps of Engineers does.  
5 I'm going to give some examples of environmental  
6 missions that we support.

7 We support, for example, EPA in its Super  
8 Fund program. We support the Base Realignment and  
9 Closure Program, but there are other environmental  
10 missions that we manage. We manage the FUSRAP  
11 Program, the Formally Utilized Sites Remedial Action  
12 Program, and we manage FUDS, and FUDS is Formally Used  
13 Defense Sites.

14 In the course of all of this environmental  
15 work that the Corps of Engineers does, we generate  
16 very large volumes of low activity RAD waste that we  
17 dispose on an annual basis. I think it's safe to say  
18 we're one of the largest generators of LARW out there,  
19 at least in the U.S.

20 Common radionuclides that we deal with are  
21 uranium, radium, thorium, sometimes some 11-Els, such  
22 as Cesium 137, Strontium 90. Typically the physical  
23 format we deal with is we're working with contaminated  
24 soils, and in some cases contaminated building debris.

25 This is the framework that we conduct most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of our remedial actions within. Most of our work is  
2 performed in accordance with CERCLA and its  
3 implementing regulation, the National Contingency  
4 Plan. Often we execute this work as the lead federal  
5 agency. This is particularly true when we're  
6 responding to releases at a DoD site, and it is often  
7 true at our FUSRAP sites.

8 If you're familiar with CERCLA, if you're  
9 familiar with the MARSSIM process, you understand that  
10 there's a lot of similarities between the two, the  
11 remedial processes in the two frameworks. This was  
12 not an accident. The authors of MARSSIM did this  
13 intentionally.

14 Both the CERCLA remedial process and the  
15 process outlined in MARSSIM starts with some sort of  
16 a preliminary site assessment where you look at a site  
17 and you look at the site history. You might make some  
18 initial conclusions about whether or not there's  
19 contamination at the site. If you determine at least  
20 preliminarily that there's unacceptable amounts of RAD  
21 contamination at your site, your next step is usually  
22 site characterization.

23 And it's at this point, the site  
24 characterization point, where waste streams are at  
25 least initially identified and where we at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 preliminarily start to attempt waste classification.

2 Waste classification is so important  
3 because that's the step that's required to determine  
4 what laws and what regs apply to that material, and we  
5 must do that to figure out how we can legally dispose  
6 the material.

7 If we're ever able to classify the  
8 material and dispose it off site, then we use MARSSIM  
9 to demonstrate site closeout.

10 Waste classification for us at least at  
11 this low end of the spectrum is so difficult because  
12 it's a two-step process. It's not enough just to look  
13 at the analytical data that's available about a waste  
14 stream. It's not enough just to look at what  
15 radionuclides are present and in what amount. We must  
16 also look at the historical information that's  
17 available about a site. We must determine how the  
18 waste was produced, when it was produced, et cetera.

19 Because it's important to know the source  
20 of the contamination at your site to determine the  
21 waste classification, the NCRP and others have  
22 described this system as a source based system. We  
23 have to know the source of the contamination. We have  
24 to know where it came from.

25 As you'll see when I go through the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 example that I have, there's a lot of shortcomings to  
2 having a source based system. It's complex, as I  
3 alluded to in the NCRP quote. At least for the Army  
4 Corps of Engineers it has not been an efficient use of  
5 our resources. We spend a lot of time and money on  
6 waste classification.

7 As you'll see when I go through my example  
8 as well, the current system can't be defended on the  
9 grounds of human health protection. You'll see wastes  
10 within a single category don't represent similar  
11 risks.

12 All of this can have adverse impacts on  
13 competition, which affects our costs, which also  
14 affects our project schedule, and in some cases,  
15 you'll see where unnecessarily utilizing valuable  
16 facility capacity at Part 61 licensed facilities.

17 There was a lot of examples I could have  
18 gone through. I started off with three examples, and  
19 I narrowed it down to one in the interest of time.  
20 This example is from one of our FUSRAP sites, the  
21 Maywood Super Fund site in Maywood, New Jersey. Short  
22 and sweet, here's the history of the site.  
23 Approximately 100 years ago the site operator began  
24 some processing operations. He processed material for  
25 the rare earth content and in some cases materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were processed for their thorium content.

2 As a result, buildings were contaminated.  
3 Waste lagoons were created, and material was  
4 transported off site. Sometimes this was done  
5 intentionally, and some of these off-site releases  
6 were unintentional.

7 The NRC licensed site operations in 1954.  
8 Shortly thereafter, in 1957, the site owner stopped  
9 producing thorium processing residuals. That  
10 particular operation ceased. The site operator  
11 conducted some clean-up operations, and he  
12 consolidated the wastes that were generated during the  
13 clean-up into three on-site burial pits. These three  
14 pits were licensed in 1978 by the NRC, whereas  
15 previously the old license covered thorium processing  
16 operations. In '78, that old processing license was  
17 narrowed in scope to cover just these three burial  
18 pits.

19 In 1983, the EPA put the Maywood site on  
20 the NPL, and just shortly after that, Congress placed  
21 the Maywood site into the FUSRAP Program.

22 So the Army Corps of Engineers is tasked  
23 with cleaning up this site, and as I said, one of the  
24 steps that we have to go through is waste  
25 classification. If you look at the history of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 site, one could argue that the residuals that are  
2 present at the site are thorium processing residuals,  
3 and therefore, the waste that we generate should be  
4 classified as tailings or 11(e)(2) material.

5 But if you look at the analytical data at  
6 least for some of the contaminated soils at the site,  
7 you'll see that the uranium and thorium content in  
8 those soils is greater than 0.05 weight percent. So  
9 based on the analytical data, this could be source  
10 material as well.

11 We got some clarification ultimately from  
12 the NRC in a letter in 2001 where they agreed that the  
13 material could be 11(e)(2) based on the history of the  
14 site. Material also could be classified as LLRW based  
15 on its source material content.

16 Rather than impose two sets of legal  
17 requirements on the same material, we'll call all of  
18 the material tailings for all of the 11(e)(2)  
19 material, for purposes of disposal regardless of the  
20 source material content.

21 As I said, some of the tailings had been  
22 transported off site in the 100 years that have  
23 transpired, and as a result there are some soils out  
24 there that are contaminated with 11(e)(2). So these  
25 aren't just processing residuals, but rather soils

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 contaminated with processing residuals.

2 So the bottom line is we've got 11(e)(2)  
3 material with much lower specific activity than  
4 typical tailings, for example, tailings out of the  
5 mill. In fact, the specific activity for a lot of  
6 these soils is much less than the waste acceptance  
7 criteria at U.S. Ecology at Idaho.

8 USACE stepped back and looked and realized  
9 that, in fact, we are currently sending similar or  
10 identical material to U.S. Ecology, Idaho, similar or  
11 identical in terms of the physical, chemical and  
12 radiological properties.

13 So it made sense to us to pursue a 10 CFR  
14 20, 2002 request. We've heard from the NRC that what  
15 we have out there is licensed 11(e)(2) material. This  
16 material, however, is very low in specific activity.  
17 It could meet U.S. Ecology's or it does meet U.S.  
18 Ecology's waste acceptance criteria. So all of this  
19 made sense to us.

20 We spent, again, some time and money  
21 assembling a 2002 request to dispose this material at  
22 U.S. Ecology, Idaho. We estimated dose and dose rate  
23 using TSD dose and Microshield. We determined that  
24 our critical receptor is actually the worker at U.S.  
25 Ecology's rail transfer facility who's involved with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 transferring material from a gondola and placing it  
2 into trucks and then trucking it to the site. He's  
3 our critical receptor.

4 Using the most conservative assumptions in  
5 our modeling, we estimate that dose to this worker,  
6 the total effective dose equivalent would be 4.7  
7 millirem per year. Again, this is our most  
8 conservative assumption. This is assuming that all of  
9 the waste we sent to the facility was at U.S.  
10 Ecology's WAC.

11 But, in fact, when you look at the  
12 material that we've been sending off site for the  
13 years 2001 to 2004, the average activity in the  
14 material we're disclosing off site is only at 25  
15 percent of U.S. Ecology's waste acceptance criteria.  
16 So we expect the total dose equivalent to the -- our  
17 critical receptor to actually be much less than one  
18 millirem per year.

19 Just last month the NRC responded to our  
20 2002 request, and the response that we got wasn't what  
21 we wanted, but nonetheless the response was because  
22 the Army Corps of Engineers is not the licensee and  
23 because we're not even an applicant for a license,  
24 that we're not eligible to make a 2002 request.

25 So currently the Maywood material,

1 although it's only at 25 percent of U.S. Ecology's  
2 waste acceptance criteria, because of its  
3 classification, its source base classification, at  
4 this time it cannot be exposed at U.S. Ecology, Idaho,  
5 and we can't realize the cost savings with that  
6 approach.

7 What would we like to see happen? In a  
8 perfect world, we'd like to see the source based waste  
9 classifications eliminated. We'd like to eliminate  
10 the need for case-by-case exemptions. We would  
11 embrace two concepts. We would certainly embrace a  
12 classification system that was based on health risks  
13 that could arise from waste disposal, and we feel that  
14 a risk based waste classification system to be  
15 meaningful, it has to also have a general class of  
16 exempt waste.

17 And here we're talking specifically about  
18 an exemption for purposes of disposal. We're not  
19 saying that these materials should be exempt for any  
20 reuse, but for purposes of disposal, and this would be  
21 determined based on risk and the risk would be  
22 determined to be negligible in the exempt waste class.

23 These views are consistent with the  
24 recommendations of the NCRP in NCRP Report 139. These  
25 recommendations have been endorsed by the Health

1 Physics Society, and these concepts are consistent  
2 with the recommendations of the IAEA.

3 What would be the outcome of having a risk  
4 based classification as opposed to a source based  
5 system? We believe you would see improved  
6 consistency. A pico Curie would be a pico Curie.  
7 That's what we say in the trenches. Right now that's  
8 not the case. A pico Curie of TENORM uranium that's  
9 considered TENORM cannot be disposed in the same way  
10 as a pico Curie of Uranium 238. That's 11(e)(2).

11 So we would see improved consistency,  
12 improved transparency. This might make even a little  
13 bit of sense to the public. It would be defensible on  
14 the grounds of health protection. Waste within a  
15 single category would represent roughly equivalent  
16 risks following disposition. It would allow exempt  
17 material to be handled at less cost commensurate with  
18 risk.

19 Our fiscal resources are pretty stretched,  
20 and we feel like we could better utilize our physical  
21 resources. Could it require changes in laws and regs?  
22 Sure. Could this take years to develop and to  
23 promulgate? Absolutely.

24 But as Paul Lohaus mentioned yesterday,  
25 something needs to be done with the very low level

1 material. Bill Dornsife said yesterday -- and I'm  
2 sorry Bill is not here to defend himself -- but he  
3 said the current system works and it works well.

4 I think we would argue that it sort of  
5 works, but it definitely doesn't work well.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks very much. We  
7 appreciate your comments.

8 Okay. Next up we have Joe Ring from  
9 Harvard, Harvard University.

10 Joe.

11 DR. RING: Thank you.

12 I think I bring a different perspective  
13 when I come here. I can talk about universities and  
14 medical institutions, but also can talk as a former  
15 regulator. For a number of years I was the chair of  
16 Massachusetts Low Level Waste Management Board.

17 So some of the comments that I bring forth  
18 are from that point of view. Being an academic, I can  
19 think about things, and they don't have to be  
20 practical.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. RING: Thank you for the laugh.

23 All right. I want to give an overview for  
24 what we do in academics in a medical institution. We  
25 do an awful lot of material work with short-lived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material. That we can do with decay in storage. The  
2 university has a decay in storage requirement for  
3 basically 365 days and less, which really allows us to  
4 manage our waste.

5 But that doesn't mean we don't have  
6 problems with long-lived materials. We do have  
7 problems with Tritium C14, Chlorine 36 and Technetium  
8 99. And those pose a real big problem for us. We  
9 have denied research because we have not had access,  
10 and remember that when we deny research that usually  
11 means that we're not letting people do research on  
12 medical treatment options.

13 The treatment systems that we see in  
14 hospitals, for instance, Tech 99, the only way you can  
15 do that research work is with Tech 99M. The only way  
16 you can do research work with that is Tech 99. We  
17 have one of the largest research groups doing rated  
18 pharmaceutical research, and we have severely limited  
19 their research applications because of disposal  
20 access.

21 We also have concerns with medical  
22 sources. We do use large sealed sources, and those  
23 sources have now been around long enough that we're  
24 concerned about how we're going to get rid of them.  
25 They're starting to decay. So we haven't had a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disposal because we've been using the sources, but now  
2 the sources are getting small, which means the patient  
3 treatment time is getting long. So now you have to  
4 start thinking about getting rid of that source.

5 We're very concerned about the access to  
6 disposal capacity for B&C wastes. That's a real  
7 problem.

8 I also want to give a little background on  
9 how materials are used in the research environment.  
10 I like to say that research is used, a hassle factor  
11 determinate, when they want to use materials. Right  
12 now I know that researchers use alternative methods  
13 because they are a lot easier to use, but they are not  
14 environmentally, population risk responsive. They  
15 know that they're working with things in the  
16 laboratory that will kill them. That is something  
17 that they will tell you.

18 Picric acid, they're working with it. It  
19 can kill them, but they can't work with radioactive  
20 materials, and it's difficult. So that's something  
21 that we all need to think about when we move forward,  
22 is we have to think about risk.

23 They also look at cost. They know that it  
24 is cheaper to get rid of things that are hazardous  
25 material. They also know that they can get rid of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 some of the substitutes for radioactive materials that  
2 they believe are more hazardous than the research just  
3 hasn't been done on by throwing them in the trash.

4 That's not responsible from a point of  
5 view for overall population risk. Costs are certainly  
6 an important piece. We have lots of government  
7 regulations about how we have to spend grant money.  
8 Grant money has to be spent then. If I can't do  
9 disposal option for materials, I can't let the  
10 research go because I can't charge them in ten years  
11 or two years for waste disposal.

12 The other side is that costs have gone up  
13 a lot. I'm going to give you an example, which should  
14 come around a couple of times. We had a research  
15 group working with Chlorine 36. Years ago their waste  
16 disposal budget was \$1,000 a year. Two years ago  
17 they came to us with a drum of waste. We bit it out  
18 to get rid of it. It was \$27,000. They had three of  
19 them.

20 That's a sizable amount when it's not  
21 supported by the grant research. In addition if we  
22 got rid of that, we would have had surcharges, and  
23 then the state would have come back with an additional  
24 surcharge that we would have had to pay for about five  
25 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So those costs all add up, and we have to  
2 factor those into the way we do business. We, as well  
3 as the researchers, are concerned about site  
4 availability. Medial research is growing to the point  
5 where as a radiation safety officer it is almost  
6 impossible for me to comprehend.

7           My particularly institution just added a  
8 750,000 square foot research building which was  
9 supposed to be something they would fill over the next  
10 three years. It was filled in a year and a half, and  
11 they're already renovating and it's two years old.

12           They're building another one on a  
13 different campus, and it's bigger than that. I'm told  
14 that they already have that filled. Research work is  
15 growing. We're concerned about what are we going to  
16 do with the materials that come out of that research  
17 work, and we're seeing it increased in long-lived  
18 material. Tritium and C-14, for some reason and we  
19 haven't figured out why, is growing, and that's the  
20 only one of the long-lived materials that we do allow.

21           So our current status of Class A waste we  
22 can get rid of. Capacity exists. Very concerned  
23 about the lack of competition. WE have very few  
24 options in our book. That means that we pay a lot  
25 more. We k now the comparative cost difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between hazardous materials and radioactive materials.  
2 Hazardous materials are a whole lot less expensive to  
3 get rid of, and I think that my example of the \$27,000  
4 drum stands on its own. That really makes a cost  
5 concern for researchers as they're trying to put it  
6 into their research budgets. That kind of cost does  
7 not get readily reimbursed on research grants.

8 We are concerned about the life span  
9 issues with the existing sites and the closure of the  
10 Barnwell site and other low level waste policy  
11 restrictions. Barnwell closing in 2008 is a clear  
12 example, and the access capability for Class B and C  
13 waste, which would be our larger sources in medical  
14 and physics research.

15 We do have existing sources. I have the  
16 ability to get rid of the sources, but some of the  
17 smaller institutions do not. Some of the problems  
18 come around academics who believe that even though  
19 they retired ten years ago, they need to keep the  
20 sources. You want to get rid of them, but you can't.  
21 You can only get rid of them after the researcher  
22 leaves. I can see a number of those things coming  
23 along as early physics researcher in radiation science  
24 start to retire.

25 What do I do with those sources? I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have options to either keep them or dispose of them if  
2 I look five years ago. So that really poses a  
3 problem for me. At medical institutions they don't  
4 have the privilege of keeping them or storing them,  
5 and they don't have the money to get rid of them. So  
6 that really poses a big problem for medical  
7 institutions.

8 So we do have concerns over Class B and C  
9 wastes and long term over disposal access.

10 I think the regulatory structure, and  
11 here's where I can really think about things from my  
12 management board perspective. We've heard a lot of  
13 discussion about the Low Level Waste Policy Act. From  
14 my point of view, it was set up to redistribute the  
15 responsibilities to the generating states and to  
16 reduce wastes.

17 Contrary to some of my colleagues, I  
18 believe that the Low Level Waste Policy Act worked  
19 exceptionally well. However, I think it worked so  
20 well that it doesn't apply, and that will come up on  
21 the next slide.

22 We have drastically reduced the volume of  
23 the wastes. We not have an economic consideration on  
24 our waste disposal sites in many ways. We've  
25 decreased access. That's a concern. There have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 significant expenditures for no new sites really in  
2 the U.S. That comes from somebody's pocketbook.

3 The the concern, having come from a state  
4 position, no matter what you do with the Policy Act,  
5 you've got to remember that you can't penalize states,  
6 which really poses a problem.

7 Your options with the Policy Act are to  
8 revise it or repeal it. I don't think those are going  
9 to happen because you can't protect the states that  
10 have done something and revise or repeal the Policy  
11 Act. It's just not going to happen.

12 But I think that there is the possibility  
13 that we can look at things a little bit differently  
14 and possibly use DOE facilities specially for the B&C  
15 wastes to manage the facility or to manage the waste  
16 preferably in the greater than Class C waste. The  
17 increased volume on that would be exceptionally small,  
18 and the site is designed for waste with a higher  
19 classification.

20 One of the other possibilities as I look  
21 at it is is it possible to use federal land operated  
22 by either a federal entity or a private entity to  
23 manage low level waste? I think that's something that  
24 long term we may need to think about because the  
25 economics may not necessary be there to manage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radioactive waste facilities across the country.

2 I know there was discussion of what we in  
3 Massachusetts call the boutique facility, very small  
4 capacity, but cost was very high.

5 The regulatory model. Julie started off  
6 for me very nicely. I think it's overly complicated.  
7 The classification system is pretty difficult. It's  
8 based on source and disposal is based on, if you will,  
9 legislation. Your options are depending upon where  
10 the waste was generated. You can figure out which  
11 rule to go to to figure out how you can dispose of  
12 your waste, and it is very difficult for even a  
13 skilled person to figure out.

14 I believe that over the extended period we  
15 should seriously look at a risk based classification  
16 and disposition model. We should harmonize the  
17 radiation waste program with nonradioactive waste  
18 disposal models at least for the Class C. It may not  
19 have any impact on the -- I think I said C. Class A  
20 is what I should have said.

21 It shouldn't have much of an impact on B  
22 and C waste, but it could and should on Class A  
23 waste. When we revise the model, I believe that we  
24 should consider security, public health and safety,  
25 protection of the environment, total overall risk and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cost.

2 Many times I see that we do not look at  
3 total overall risk as well as we should and that's  
4 just something that I would like to put out there. I  
5 think we could do revised model based on NCRP-16. We  
6 could allow the disposal and record sites in  
7 compliance with EPA models for Class A waste.

8 I believe for the very short-lived  
9 materials we should look at a Texas style exemption  
10 for disposal of short-lived materials and municipal  
11 waste facilities, given some classification.

12 I also believe that we should look at  
13 clearance. For instance, NCN-1312. I put that into  
14 the university's license many years ago. I understand  
15 that I was the first licensing in the country to do  
16 that. That has had great advantage for us. We used  
17 that when we were decommissioning a 50 year old  
18 cyclotron, and we needed to know what the bottom level  
19 of things that were contaminated was. We were able to  
20 send exceptionally high grade copper off of recycling  
21 at an enormous cost savings to the university, but  
22 more importantly, we weren't getting rid of very good  
23 quality grade copper.

24 In the Class A, I think that the risk  
25 based model would allow us to use RECRA D or C

1 facilities for the low activity and the low mixed  
2 waste activity. We could also use uranium mill  
3 tailing impoundments for the high volume, low activity  
4 wastes or the TENORM wastes.

5 Class B and C, I think it would be very  
6 useful to look at a recycling program for sources.  
7 Institutions like universities and hospitals have  
8 sources that they no longer use that other  
9 institutions are looking for, and also it turns out  
10 that they don't have enough money to buy the new  
11 source.

12 It would be great to connect the two up  
13 and recycle the source. That is not an unusual thing.  
14 There is an informal system like that set up, but it  
15 does not work as well as would be ideal.

16 I don't believe that we should look at storage  
17 as an option. Operationally, universities and medical  
18 institutions just don't have facilities space to do  
19 storage. There are security concerns with that.

20 Space is so tight on the facilities that  
21 I support that our waste program is on a campus 40  
22 miles away from Boston and we have to truck  
23 everything in and out. Disposal is really the only  
24 long-term solution.

25 Storage when I was in the Massachusetts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Board was certainly not well received by the members  
2 of the public, and B&C said before I believe would go  
3 into the greater than Class C, it's a very small  
4 volume, and I think that would be a reasonable  
5 solution.

6 Again, I want to leave on this storage  
7 option, having been subject to a lot of the discussion  
8 within Massachusetts in the I guess it would be polite  
9 to say not so very friendly phone calls at home about  
10 centralized storage. This should not be a preferred  
11 method. It should only be used if we can find an  
12 overall society advantage. It has to be based on the  
13 same criteria as disposal and not operational  
14 facilities, which is the usual model that people  
15 propose.

16 We need to be thinking about total costs,  
17 dose, and security, as well as public doses from  
18 management and transportation and repackaging.

19 Thank you for the opportunity to present  
20 a different point of view.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks very much. That's  
22 good insight from a different regulated component of  
23 the community. So thanks for being with us.

24 Next up on the list is Steve romano, U.S.  
25 Ecology.

1 MR. ROMANO: Thank you.

2 I don't have slides today. I was going to  
3 make a few remarks based on some of the comments made.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right.

5 MR. ROMANO: I think I've probably got you  
6 with enough slides --

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe we can get the  
8 lights up a little bit.

9 MR. ROMANO: -- on my behalf yesterday.

10 I'd like to make some general comments.  
11 I will start with something that I think has come out  
12 in a number of the different presentations, is that  
13 cost is an issue. We've heard that in a number of  
14 different areas. We've heard from Larry Camper and  
15 what's available to him and his stretched staff, as I  
16 would put it. It's an excellent group that I've known  
17 and worked with for some years, and I've also noticed  
18 the gradual reduction as that staff has shrunk down.

19 The same resources, resource limitations  
20 apply to the Corps of Engineers and other federal  
21 agencies, the Department of Energy and others who have  
22 limited dollars that they're asked to stretch to clean  
23 up a large backlog of sites.

24 Many of these programs are anticipated to  
25 be going on for many years. As you look at the SDMP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites within the backlog of NRC responsibility, it's  
2 the reality that if it costs a lot of money to clean  
3 up a site versus less money, it's going to get done  
4 more rapidly on a multiple site basis, even on an  
5 individual site. There could be a multi-year clean-  
6 up. Cost is an issue.

7 So with that as a bit of a background  
8 comment, I'd like to address first low level and very  
9 low level and then go to the higher end of the  
10 spectrum because there's general agreement that while  
11 Class A, at least there are more options than perhaps  
12 for some other things. So at the low end of the  
13 spectrum, there are savings possible by using other  
14 kinds of sites.

15 And my perspective working for a company  
16 that operates both RECRA and Atomic Energy Act  
17 disposal sites is that they're a safe, protective  
18 disposal available on either kind of site, and I think  
19 sometimes folks find themselves in too narrow box,  
20 thinking the only way we can protect ourselves is by  
21 running everything through the Atomic Energy Act  
22 structure, and I don't believe it to be true. I  
23 believe either structure can work.

24 And from a risk based perspective, I think  
25 that deserves careful consideration. As Julie Clement

1 points out, Corps of Engineers is operating under  
2 CERCLA largely, and the actions that are taken under  
3 CERCLA are not subject to NRC licensing actions in  
4 many cases, and as was pointed out, large volumes of  
5 waste have gone to RECRA sites in the low activity  
6 column via CERCLA actions, via the licenses that these  
7 RECRA sites have.

8 Every once in a while as the example  
9 Maywood pointed out, there are existing laws that form  
10 some characterization classification restrictions that  
11 don't allow risk based approaches to proceed. So from  
12 our perspective, I guess we would offer two  
13 suggestions that we think makes sense.

14 One is that the exemption process does  
15 work. The exemption processes have been in place for  
16 many years for a lot of materials. You know, one  
17 example there is what's been going on for many, many  
18 years from the biological waste at a certain level are  
19 allowed to be disposed of via the sewer systems, via  
20 incineration at a very low level.

21 There's a long history of exemptions being  
22 used for materials and exempted from Atomic Energy Act  
23 handling. I didn't bring my full list of examples,  
24 but there's a lot of them. I have the example on our  
25 Idaho license where the whole list of consumer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products for many, many years exempted devices and  
2 consumer products have been deemed to not require  
3 close tracking under Atomic Energy Act regulation.

4 Very important, these risk based, health  
5 based judgments, but the President has been there for  
6 a long time.

7 As far as the future, I would suggest with  
8 the exemption process, there is an increased desire to  
9 use it. I believe it has been proven that it can be  
10 done in a responsible manner with careful safety  
11 analysis, with regulators involved, with the public  
12 involved.

13 RECRA has public involvement requirements  
14 just as the Atomic Energy Act's implementation  
15 includes, and I also agree with Julie's comment that  
16 longer term it makes sense to work towards some more  
17 general approaches to come to risk versus source based  
18 definitions.

19 But that's not going to happen soon. It's  
20 not going to happen overnight, and I believe it would  
21 be the wrong approach to say that we should stop  
22 proceeding down the exemption path because there is a  
23 broader global solution that ought to be pursued  
24 instead. The experience that many of us went through  
25 on the old below regulatory concern rulemaking and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 collapse of that effort, I mean, I think it was so  
2 resounding a collapse that nobody dares use the same  
3 words anymore. So now we talk about clearance and  
4 other kinds of things.

5           These kinds of approaches make sense, but  
6 there is a danger in ignoring the incremental in favor  
7 of the theoretically more perfect. So my  
8 recommendation would be to perfect, regularize the  
9 approach to exemptions to support the staff. My view  
10 would be that staff allocations to that kind of work  
11 where you're working to expediting real projects,  
12 cleaning up against these STMP sites that have been  
13 there for many, many years in certain cases, that  
14 that's a good application of resources to address  
15 these kinds of sites, at the same time looking towards  
16 longer term risk based reclassifications that might  
17 make sense.

18           One other point that I would make here is  
19 that there's a limited number of Atomic Energy Act  
20 sites out there, more limited as we go forward.  
21 You've heard this proposal in Texas. I think there's  
22 many folks that are hoping that process can move along  
23 and can continue to move among, but that's the only  
24 project that's out the recurrent right now for a new  
25 Atomic Energy Act licensed facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And you heard about Ward Valley yesterday.  
2 You can go down the laundry list. I believe the  
3 bejers were put together by NNE in the range of \$750  
4 million were sent to fail in California and Nebraska.  
5 At two previous sites in Texas it didn't happen.  
6 Michigan, North Carolina, Illinois, Pennsylvania, New  
7 York. These efforts didn't work.

8 And while those things didn't work, other  
9 things have. A site was developed in Utah by the  
10 folks in Envirocare that has provided a great service  
11 that otherwise would not have been met had the country  
12 been solely relying on the compact process, and RECRA  
13 sites have stepped in and also provided services at  
14 the lower end of the spectrum.

15 Turning to the higher end of the spectrum,  
16 a couple of perspectives there. I don't understand as  
17 fully as I'd like to what the opportunities and  
18 potential is for using 61.58 for other ways of  
19 considering waste classification.

20 I was around working in the agency in the  
21 early to mid-'80s as we were looking to send guidance  
22 out on what Part 61 meant and tracked through myself  
23 the development of Part 61 through how that whole  
24 waste classification system was built, and indeed,  
25 much of the Part 61.55 classification tables were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 based on certain assumptions and developing a  
2 regulation that could uniformly work for humid and  
3 arid region sites.

4 And there are conservatisms in there, and  
5 I believe as one looks to an arid region site, there  
6 may be possibilities under 61.58 to reach some  
7 different conclusions about classification.

8 I don't pretend to understand what the  
9 right direction is there, but it seems like a  
10 promising dialogue to be had, and it seems like one to  
11 be pushed forward with some broad based stakeholder  
12 comment on how that can be useful.

13 Disuse sources is something else that  
14 we've tracked carefully. While our Richland,  
15 Washington site is restricted to taking only Class A,  
16 B, and C waste from the northwestern Rocky Mountain  
17 compacts, we are able to take radium water from  
18 anywhere in the nation because it's not regulated  
19 under the compact system. You know, it's norm.

20 And in fact, at Richland we do take a high  
21 activity radium sources, higher than the limits of the  
22 other sites, it being an arid region site. And one  
23 thing we've noticed there and perhaps to Joe's comment,  
24 we noticed a disconnect between when folks say that  
25 sources are waste and when they start saying we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 waste to get rid of and then they say, well, no,  
2 that's not waste. These sources are going to set here  
3 on these shelves, and by gosh, we're going to have a  
4 use for these things one day.

5 In reality, the folks might have retired  
6 or that thing might not have come off the shelf for  
7 ten years. It may or may not be in a good lead pig  
8 containing it. DOE's efforts on the off site source  
9 recovery program, I believe, are moving in the right  
10 direction. I understand NRC staff has been involved  
11 in those discussions.

12 In general, I think that the sealed source  
13 issue is one that has both the health and safety and  
14 the security aspects to it, that perhaps could use  
15 some greater attention, and in general, I do not  
16 believe storage is an appropriate approach.

17 The one area where at least in my mind I  
18 draw a bit of a distinction I that I think there you  
19 have an existing federal program set up at Los Alamos  
20 National Laboratory to handle these sources. That may  
21 be one area where I would carve out an exception and  
22 suggest that maybe there's an existing federal program  
23 that could provide a safety valve for those kinds of  
24 matters.

25 So I apologize for bounding around a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit. Those are my thoughts.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks very much, Steve.

3 We appreciate it.

4 And again sitting in for Bill Sinclair is

5 Todd Lovinger from the Forum.

6 Welcome, Todd. thanks for being with us.

7 MR. LOVINGER: I have taken some excerpts  
8 from a presentation that I made at the Organization of  
9 Agreement States. I'm going to o through them rather  
10 quickly.

11 A couple of quick caveats. Despite what  
12 the sign says, I do not work for the Utah Department  
13 of Environmental Quality. I am the Executive Director  
14 of the Low Level Radioactive Waste Forum.

15 And as the Executive Director of a  
16 national organization that is comprised for entities  
17 that include various stakeholders, such as federal  
18 agencies, states, compact generators, and so forth, I  
19 need to just clarify up front that unless I otherwise  
20 state, the views that I'm stating are those of myself  
21 and not necessarily attributable to the organization.

22 The last caveat is while Bill is regulator  
23 and has a vast experience of scientific and technical  
24 knowledge, I am actually an attorney and have a policy  
25 background. So I'm going to come at this from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 little different perspective and offer a different  
2 point of consideration.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Actually it's probably a  
4 great addition. So we're happy to have that different  
5 perspective and thanks again for being with us.

6 MR. LOVINGER: Very briefly the Low Level  
7 Waste Forum originated as technical assistance from  
8 the U.S. Department of Energy upon passage of the Low  
9 Level Waste Policy Act and its 1985 amendments. The  
10 law required technical assistance to the states and  
11 compacts, and the forum was the organization that was  
12 intended to do that.

13 As originally established, the forum was  
14 comprised exclusively of states and compacts, and its  
15 purposes were originally to facilitate state and  
16 compact implementation of the act and the 1985  
17 amendments, as well as to promote the objective of low  
18 level radioactive waste regional compacts.

19 In 2001 we reorganized, incorporated and  
20 began operating as an independent, nonprofit entity,  
21 and we extended our membership to include federal  
22 agencies, Generator Facility Operators Association,  
23 and all interested stakeholders.

24 And this slide gives you a good idea of  
25 the vast and diverse viewpoints that are brought to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the table within the organization.

2 Some of our activities include the hosting  
3 of two meetings a year, the putting out of  
4 publications, newsletters which I've put some on the  
5 back. We've put together an annual summary report  
6 which provides a brief snapshot, one page, of what's  
7 going on in various states and compacts through the  
8 regulatory agency as membership.

9 We provide liaison services amongst the  
10 different organizations, and we also do special  
11 working groups and committees when issues arise.

12 What I want to focus on is what we call a  
13 discussion of issues statement which was passed by the  
14 organization, adopted on September 22nd of 2005, and  
15 the document originated because we found ourselves at  
16 our meetings looking at various position statements  
17 that were being passed by different organizations,  
18 some of which we've heard about, the American Nuclear  
19 Society, the Health Physics Society, and the issue was  
20 raised that it would be appropriate, given that the  
21 voting members being the states and compacts of the  
22 forum, are the officially designated governor  
23 appointees and compact commission appointees who have  
24 direct authority for this issue under current law.

25 The reason that we titled our document a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 discussion of issues statement instead of a position  
2 statement is it really does two things. One, it  
3 provides limited consensus views on certain issues  
4 because we tend to try to act under unanimous consent.

5 But the other thing is it's intended to  
6 serve as an outline to frame discussions, such as the  
7 one we're having today, and one that has been had at  
8 many meetings on the current status and where to go,  
9 and to identify potential issues which must be looked  
10 at and considered when having these types of  
11 discussions.

12 And I encourage everyone to take a look at  
13 it. Copies are in the back, and I know we've provided  
14 copies to the committee.

15 Some of the consensus points that we came  
16 up with. The first one is when looking at the federal  
17 law, we came to agreement that the Policy Act was  
18 designed to be flexible and to allow for change in  
19 response to events and circumstances. And in our  
20 document, we listed some examples of that, the merger  
21 and realignment of compacts and states, the coming on  
22 line of what was previously known as Envirocare of  
23 Utah or is now Energy Solutions' Clyde facility after  
24 the passage of the act, and what we just heard about,  
25 reduced volumes. That occurred earlier on or midway

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the process.

2 I think in the last couple of days we've  
3 also hear about ongoing changes that the act has  
4 accommodated, such as the use of RCRA facilities, mill  
5 tailing sites, the 20.202 document, and so forth that  
6 are examples of the continuing flexibility of the act  
7 and the act's ability to change to ongoing situations  
8 and circumstances as they come about.

9 Another consensus point that we came to is  
10 with regard to access, and the point that we want to  
11 make here is that currently disposable access exists  
12 for all classes of low level waste in all states in  
13 the country. In contrast, the federal high level  
14 waste in greater than Class C, disposal programs  
15 continue to encounter obstacles, delays and  
16 uncertainty.

17 The intent here is not to criticize the  
18 programs, but rather to point out that as we heard  
19 yesterday, 26 years ago this program originated  
20 because the governors of the three cited states were  
21 threatening to close their borders, and through the  
22 operation of the act and the system that we have  
23 today, states and compacts have been able to provide  
24 for continued access which is an important point  
25 that's often lost in the discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We also came out with a couple of  
2 positions. To review them very briefly, commercial  
3 low level waste is well regulated and managed safely.  
4 The fact that we have individuals and entities from  
5 academia, states, compacts, disposal operators, public  
6 interest groups and so forth here today is a testament  
7 to that.

8           The second is that the system is flexible.  
9 There's no immediate crisis, but we must insure all  
10 current and future disposal needs are met, and this  
11 was an intent to recognize the potential loss of  
12 access if Barnwell does close as scheduled and no  
13 alternative disposal pathways are developed for a  
14 significant amount of states for BC waste.

15           And the point that we want to make here is  
16 while that is a problem, it needs to be considered and  
17 looked at, it doesn't represent an immediate crisis  
18 that necessarily requires a complete overhaul or  
19 complete throwing out of the accomplishments that have  
20 been made to date.

21           In June 2004, the GAO did a report which  
22 most people are aware of in which they surveyed  
23 generators, and most of the generators being the  
24 larger utilities indicated that they have the ability  
25 to store this waste indefinitely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We acknowledged that that's not optimal,  
2           but we want to point out that it doesn't present a  
3           public health or safety risk, which is an important  
4           point to make.

5           This is a slide that's included in the  
6           document. It's a table taken from the MENS system,  
7           which basically shows the reducing volumes and the  
8           generally low volumes of Class B and C waste that are  
9           generated presently.

10           This third position is what I want to  
11           focus, and it goes to the heart of what we're talking  
12           about, and that's when evaluating alternatives, it is  
13           important to consider political realities, economic  
14           consequences, regulatory concerns, and I would add  
15           here, unintended consequences.

16           And what we did here was try to look at  
17           some of the proposals that have been raised, some of  
18           the alternatives, some other things that have been  
19           suggested even earlier today, and not come to  
20           necessarily consensus, but to raise points for  
21           consideration that need to be looked at.

22           The first is disposal of commercial waste  
23           in federal facilities, which actually was the subject  
24           of the meeting on Monday that was hosted by the  
25           Southeast Compact Commission with some co-sponsors and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 which has been raised as a potential solution today.

2 We did not attempt to come to a consensus  
3 position on that we don't advocate in favor or  
4 opposition to it. But what we intended to do here was  
5 merely raise some important considerations, the first  
6 of which is that federal facilities are located in  
7 states, and their proposed use will encounter the  
8 same, if not elevated, local and state concern  
9 associated with the development of new facilities.

10 The second is that until remediation is  
11 completed at federal facilities, it will be difficult  
12 to convince citizens that they should be allowed to  
13 develop new disposal capacity for the acceptance of  
14 off-site wastes. And I think the Hanford initiative  
15 and the litigation that's going on between the State  
16 of Washington and the Department of Energy is a good  
17 example of that.

18 A third that I would add here in response  
19 to the comment about the use of federal land is the  
20 presentation that we heard the other day about Ward  
21 Valley and the perception that it was the federal  
22 government and the fact that that site was located on  
23 federal land, which actually ended up stopping the  
24 process in the end.

25 And I guess to pull this together, what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would say is one of the committee members yesterday  
2 asked about if a lessons learned document had been  
3 done on Ward Valley, and I think that when looking at  
4 some of these other alternatives and considerations,  
5 you have to look back over the history of the last 26  
6 years for lessons learned to determine if what we're  
7 looking at or what is being suggested is realistic and  
8 can be done.

9 I take to heart Steve comment that what is  
10 desired or what is seen as optimal is not always  
11 achievable, and sometimes you can get the same  
12 results by going about it in a different path.

13 And I agree with Steve that some of these  
14 different techniques that have been used, exemptions  
15 and so forth, are achieving the same things, but in a  
16 manner that's acceptable to the public and acceptable  
17 under the current political climate.

18 The second item that we looked at here was  
19 the development of commercial disposal capacity by  
20 private entities, and this is what's also referred to  
21 as the free market, and the suggestion that if the  
22 responsibility or authority is taken away from the  
23 states and given to individual companies, that they  
24 will somehow be able to achieve greater success and  
25 develop greater capacity than has been achieved by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 states and compacts under the current system.

2 Points that we came up in and agreement  
3 were that the act is flexible enough to accommodate  
4 the development of a disposal site by a private  
5 company either on private, state, or federally owned  
6 land, as is evidenced by Envirocare's history.

7 Second is that this is already permissible  
8 under many compacts. Individual state law can be and  
9 has been amended to allow private companies to develop  
10 such facilities, and we cite here the Texas as an  
11 example, and then their new season is going to be on  
12 this afternoon, but I think it's a good example.

13 Texas went from an earlier system where  
14 the state was the applicant to the current system  
15 where a private entity is, and it's important as a  
16 lesson learned to look at the number of applicants  
17 that actually applied, and the answer is one. Despite  
18 the fact that three of the main companies that are  
19 operating in this market today have land, only one of  
20 them submitted a license application, and that's an  
21 important thing to look at in reviewing this as a  
22 viable option or alternative.

23 The other point was requiring access to  
24 new or existing sites. Pressuring states with  
25 existing sites or that are developing sites to accept

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out of region waste runs the very real risk of  
2 inviting new restrictions or shutting down sites  
3 altogether. For instance, the new Richland sublease  
4 includes a provision that the state may terminate the  
5 lease of the compact's exclusionary authority.

6 Equity and disposal burden is what  
7 originally led to passage of the act, and remains a  
8 vital consideration.

9 The fourth and final position is that the  
10 federal government provides appropriate assistance to  
11 states and compacts related to commercial low level  
12 waste management. We've listed some here: ACNW  
13 activities, the NRC strategic assessment. There are  
14 many others. I think the main point here is the  
15 recognition that this is and remains a saving compact  
16 program, and while there is certainly a role for the  
17 federal government and the federal government provides  
18 much needed assistance, it's important that that  
19 communication be maintained and that all parties be  
20 involved to avoid unintended consequences.

21 So as the conclusion, the conclusion was  
22 that the current system provides access for the  
23 management of Class A, B, and C low level waste,  
24 including disposal to all states. Changing conditions  
25 may close off disposal access to Class B and C and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some Class A waste for a significant portion of the  
2 country, but other opportunities may alleviate or  
3 eliminate this problem.

4 While the volume of Class B and C waste is  
5 quite small, it remains important that disposal  
6 capacity for all classes of low level waste be  
7 preserved and developed. Proposals for alternative  
8 approaches need to be carefully analyzed from the  
9 perspective of all affected parties.

10 I wanted to close with just an observation  
11 from this meeting and the meeting on Monday and just  
12 other meetings that I have attended. I noticed, and  
13 I was talking to some colleagues the other day, that  
14 there is a tendency when looking at the system and the  
15 current status of where we can go from here to focus  
16 on the negatives and the shortcomings, and what some  
17 people identify as the failures.

18 And I would submit to you that the  
19 committee has a good opportunity to look at the system  
20 and promote a more responsible use of resources to  
21 pull out the benefits and highlight them and expand  
22 upon them.

23 There was some discussion at the meeting  
24 on Monday about the primary objectives of the act and  
25 whether the main intention of the act was to develop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 new disposal capacity. I think if you look back at  
2 the history, at the reason that the act came about,  
3 the reason that the system came about that we have  
4 today, that it's pretty clear that the primary  
5 objectives were equity, the protection of public  
6 health and safety, and continued disposal access.

7 And I think that all three of those remain  
8 today, and I think that that's an important point, and  
9 that what we should do is look at what's been  
10 accomplished and look at ways to continue approving  
11 the system to address the very real concerns that  
12 Julie and Joe and Mark and other people have raised,  
13 without undoing the significant progress that's been  
14 made to date.

15 thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. That's great  
17 insight.

18 Last and certainly not least, Henry Porter  
19 from South Carolina.

20 MR. PORTER: Thank you, Mike.

21 I don't have any prepared slides either,  
22 but I'll just give you some of my thoughts on some of  
23 the questions that have been posed. The greater than  
24 Class C waste, I mentioned in my presentation  
25 yesterday that we have approved and allowed Chem-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Nuclear to take some discrete amounts of greater than  
2 Class C waste.

3 I think it's important to recognize that  
4 there are some greater than Class C wastes that are  
5 not acceptable at Barnwell and probably wouldn't be  
6 acceptable at most low level waste sites that accept  
7 B&C wastes.

8 So there will still need to be a method  
9 to look at the ultimate disposal of that waste and to  
10 look at storage of that waste possibly for a long  
11 period of time, until DOE has a disposal option for  
12 that that they're required to have.

13 I'm glad to see that people are looking at  
14 the availability of Class B and C waste disposal. I  
15 mentioned that an Organization of Agreement States  
16 meeting probably five years ago, that Barnwell was  
17 going to close to most of the generators and that  
18 people needed to start thinking about it.

19 And I think it seemed to have fallen on  
20 somewhat deaf ears at the time, but I think that it's  
21 one of those issues where until the urgency is there,  
22 there probably isn't going to be that much effort  
23 placed on it. I think the urgency is here now.

24 Two years from now, that's not a very long  
25 time. Two years from now is when the law requires

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that Barnwell stop accepting waste from out of the  
2 compact.

3 Depleted uranium disposal options, I know  
4 just from our experience with depleted uranium, we had  
5 a facility in South Carolina that operated for a long  
6 period of time. They processed depleted uranium for  
7 the Department of Defense. They weren't managed well,  
8 and we ultimately had to issue an order closing that  
9 facility, and EPA has been helpful in getting most of  
10 that material off site.

11 The state will ultimately have to do the  
12 final decommissioning on that site, and I'm sure that  
13 the state and our contractor that we hire will run  
14 into similar situations of how do we classify certain  
15 wastes and particularly as we look at the lower  
16 activity end of that. We'll be in kind of an  
17 interesting role as both the regulator and the one  
18 holding the money, looking at what's the best option  
19 for that waste.

20 But any guidance that the NRC can develop  
21 in that area I think would be helpful to the industry  
22 and certainly helpful to any state or federal agency  
23 that would have to address one of these types of  
24 situations.

25 The extended storage of low level waste.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 We looked at that in South Carolina about ten or 12  
2 years ago when the Barnwell site was originally  
3 required to close, and our staff went out and talked  
4 to the major generators in the state. And what we  
5 found at the time, and this was in the mid-'90s, was  
6 that the utilities didn't really seem to think that it  
7 was going to be a problem for their to store waste at  
8 least over the short term.

9 They had locations on site where they  
10 could put waste. They had programs in place to be  
11 able to manage that waste, and didn't seem to think  
12 that the cost for them to do that would be  
13 significant.

14 The other generators of waste,  
15 particularly the industrial generators of waste and  
16 universities, really didn't have any plans at all of  
17 how they would manage the waste, and most of them  
18 didn't have a location to store the waste, didn't have  
19 the financial resources to do it, and I think that's  
20 probably an area that the NRC staff could focus on  
21 providing some guidance that would be focused more on  
22 the non-utility low level waste generators. I think  
23 they really need some guidance.

24 With the increased security controls,  
25 that's going to be an issue that would need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looked at, and you know, whether it would be suitable  
2 to allow generators to store other people's waste  
3 might be something that's worth looking at, too.

4 The low activity waste and very low level  
5 waste disposal options, we've addressed that on a  
6 case-by-case basis, and that process works. It can be  
7 a headache to go through for both the generators and  
8 the regulators. We've run into situations where we  
9 think it's suitable to send a certain waste stream to  
10 a particular non-licensed facility and the facility  
11 operator doesn't want to take that waste.

12 So it really is a situation, and I think  
13 that's something that needs to be thought about as the  
14 NRC continues to look at this, is the operators of  
15 non-licensed facilities are not going to want  
16 something jammed down their throats that says they  
17 have to take this waste.

18 Now, there are facilities that are willing  
19 to take waste if a regulator says that it's suitable  
20 to go there. So I don't want that to have the  
21 appearance that we're saying that that isn't something  
22 that should be pursued.

23 On-site disposals, we've look at that. I  
24 think it works well for utilities and facilities that  
25 we know will be there for a long period of time that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are going to have to look at major types of  
2 decommissioning.

3 We actually, interestingly enough, one of  
4 the utilities that has done some on-site disposal in  
5 South Carolina is looking at the location where they  
6 did that on-site disposal as the footprint for a new  
7 reactor. We've talked to them about how they plan to  
8 address that.

9 Fortunately, the waste that was disposed  
10 of there had very low amounts of radioactivity in it.  
11 It was, from what I recall, sewer sludge, and really  
12 it's an artifact of the ability to have better  
13 counting, better detection, and I think we're going to  
14 continue to run into that as the science and detection  
15 of radionuclides improves, and it has improved  
16 considerably over the last ten or 20 years.

17 We're going to find out that things that  
18 we thought weren't radioactive we're now going to have  
19 to say are radioactive because we've detected a very  
20 small quantity of some manmade radionuclide in it.

21 Waste dilution, we have historically  
22 related to the Barnwell site limited the application  
23 of waste dilution really to what's allowed in the  
24 branch technical position and what's done with  
25 irradiated hardware. We think that that has probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 served the industry well. I think it has resulted in  
2 a lot of improvements in the waste forms and the  
3 packaging that's being used for low level waste.

4 I don't know that there are any exact  
5 actions that I would say other than, you know,  
6 continue to look at guidance on low level waste  
7 storage. I think that's an area that the staff should  
8 focus on.

9 Changes in regulations, I think that the  
10 current regulation in Part 61, although it could  
11 certainly use some improvements, I think that it has  
12 been workable for South Carolina. We have operated a  
13 regulatory program with those regulations with a  
14 licensed low level waste site now for almost 20 years.  
15 So it's a workable regulation.

16 There have been two sites that have been  
17 licensed under that, under Part 61, although neither  
18 one of them are operating as a B&C. It seems clear  
19 that you can license a site under the regulations.

20 So I think the focus probably should be  
21 more on regulatory guidance and areas that could help  
22 statements and facilities that are looking at becoming  
23 licensed and that can help address some of the issues  
24 that are things like the very low activity waste.

25 The other thing that I wanted to mention,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know that there's been a lot of discussion about the  
2 disposal of variable activity waste or maybe even  
3 consideration of disposing of class A waste in a RCRA  
4 Subtitle C type facility. And although I think that  
5 that could be a suitable approach in an arid type  
6 environment, we have in South Carolina RCRA Subtitle  
7 C facility that's undergoing closure right now in a  
8 humid environment, and that facility has a  
9 considerable amount of leachate that's collected from  
10 both the primary sumps and the secondary sumps.

11 To give you an idea of how much leachate  
12 it is, it's about two million gallons a year. It's a  
13 large volume of leachate. It has to be managed as a  
14 hazardous waste. It ultimately goes to a waste water  
15 treatment plant where it's treated and the water is  
16 released.

17 Our experience with the Barnwell site is  
18 that tritium is very difficult to contain. Class A  
19 waste contains tritium. I think that if tritium  
20 containing waste, which most of the utility waste is  
21 going to have some concentration of tritium in it; if  
22 that's put into a RCRA facility that has a significant  
23 amount of leachate associated with it, that's going to  
24 create a problem in getting rid of that leachate.

25 I know that there are some provisions in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulation to be able to release certain  
2 concentrations of radionuclides from licensed  
3 facilities, but I think that could create headaches  
4 for both the facility in operating the facility and in  
5 the long term.

6 So I just wanted to bring that up as a  
7 thought as you look at the possibilities for  
8 alternate methods of disposal for some waste.

9 And that's all the comments that I had.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks very much, Henry.

11 Now as we know, Jim Lieberman wanted to  
12 address the Committee for a few minutes, and summarize  
13 his materials that we've been given in written form,  
14 and that will certainly be part of our record. And I  
15 think Mike Leah of the staff has made copies available  
16 in the back.

17 So why don't you just turn around and use  
18 the podium? The audience can better hear you and see  
19 you as well.

20 MR. LIEBERMAN: Good morning, Dr. Ryan,  
21 members of the committee.

22 I am Jim Lieberman, a regulatory  
23 consultant affiliated with Talisman, International,  
24 I appreciate the opportunity to provide comments this  
25 morning on the issue of risk informing Class 61.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I wasn't here yesterday, and I regret  
2 doing it, regret being absent because it was a very  
3 good lesson from all of the comments that I've  
4 received.

5 I want to speak today on risk informing  
6 Part 61, to address low activity material, the so-  
7 called very low level waste.

8 John Greeves and myself, on behalf of  
9 Talisman International, have been considering the  
10 issue of very low level waste in light of the cost  
11 associated with disposing very low level waste in  
12 Part 61 disposal sites.

13 We made a presentation this past October  
14 before the inundation of agreement states and  
15 discussed with CRCPD the need to revisit Part M of the  
16 suggested state regulations. Copies of the slides  
17 that we used with the Organization of Agreement State  
18 meeting are on the back tables.

19 We provided a letter yesterday to the  
20 committee that describes our post to risk informing  
21 Part 61 to address very low level waste. Briefly,  
22 from our perspective, an approach from very low level  
23 waste is to be protective to the public health and  
24 safety in the environment and provide for public  
25 confidence. Part 61, while protective, overregulates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the risk involved creating the unnecessary regulatory  
2 burdens.

3 RCRA sites, while they're protective, have  
4 public exceptions issues that requires exemptions with  
5 the potential for inconsistencies. Internationally,  
6 France, Japan, Spain, Sweden have or are considering  
7 approaches for disposal of very low level waste.

8 What is needed in our view is a risk  
9 informed, performance based approach under the Tom  
10 Gange Act authority for very low level waste disposal.

11 For example, given the hazards associated  
12 with very low level waste, performance objectives for  
13 the intruder could be 25 millirems for allowing a post  
14 closure period of, say, for example, 100 years.  
15 During the post closure period, the dose of the  
16 intruder could be limited to 100 millirems, consistent  
17 with the public dose limit nd the levels for  
18 restrictive release under the license termination  
19 rule.

20 This would simplify design requirements  
21 the way the acceptance criteria could be set based on  
22 performance objectives after doing performance  
23 assessments.

24 Generally, we're talking about a subset of  
25 Class A. Government ownership might not be required,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 given the lower dose limits. A long-term control  
2 license similar to that being considered for the  
3 license termination rule might be used for the post  
4 closure period.

5 In our view the approach that we're  
6 proposing should maintain public protection at a low  
7 cost in the existing framework under Part 61. It  
8 should provide flexibility based on risk. It should  
9 add consistency with the international community. It  
10 should standardize the directory approach for very low  
11 level waste by providing a consistent approach for all  
12 states with a level playing field for all disposal  
13 operators without the need to rely on exemptions.

14 It should diffuse public comments of those  
15 who were concerning the lack of an AEA or Tom Gange  
16 Act regulatory system for the disposal of low level  
17 waste. It could generate public acceptance.

18 Our letter describes the approach in mo  
19 detail and you might consider in your deliberations.

20 In sum, we think part 61 can and should be  
21 modified based on risk considerations to provide a  
22 cost effective approach for exposure to very low level  
23 waste without unnecessary regulatory burdens.

24 I recognize the resource challenges that  
25 NMSS faces for low level waste. Very low level waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is not just an NRC issue. States have  
2 responsibilities under the Low Level Waste Policy Act.

3 I suggest that the NRC work closely with  
4 the states, for example, through the National Material  
5 Program review efforts to gain a consensus and  
6 approach to be taken for very low level waste.

7 The process to risk inform Part 61 is a  
8 journey. It will not happen overnight. Pending a  
9 change to Part 61, the exemption process using the  
10 RCRA approach may be necessary, but in our view the  
11 time is now to start changing the process.

12 Thank you for your time, and I'd be happy  
13 to answer any questions.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. thank you, Jim. If  
15 you'd just maybe take your seat and we'll call you on  
16 if we need you to respond to questions.

17 I guess at this point we have been sitting  
18 in the chairs for a long time. I can hear a little  
19 wrestling behind me. Why don't we take a very short,  
20 ten-minute break and then come back and we'll have Q&A  
21 from the committee members and staff with our panel  
22 members, and everybody get a little pause.

23 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
24 the record at 10:21 a.m. and went back on  
25 the record at 10:33 a.m.)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'd like to come back to  
2 order, and first of all thank all the panel members  
3 for a very rich set of presentations and views, and we  
4 have I think a pretty good, clear understanding of  
5 where each of you come from. And, again, I want to  
6 appreciate all of your presentations very much.

7 Before we go to the committee for  
8 questions, are there any comments, followups, or  
9 additional short thoughts from any of the panel  
10 members? Going once, going twice. Okay, great.

11 MR. CARVER: I'll say something.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, yes. Please.

13 MR. CARVER: The only thing is is from my  
14 perspective I provided the operating reactors, and the  
15 fact is is that we know that with every one of the  
16 issues that we levied here and discussed, building new  
17 reactors and siting new sites within our industry is  
18 a very important thing.

19 So this whole overall picture is something  
20 we've been working on as well with the designs of new  
21 reactors, the URD, working with EPRI and Westinghouse  
22 and GE on their new designs. That is certainly  
23 something that we need to keep focused on, as well as  
24 everybody else who may have the waste generated -- A,  
25 B, and C, in low-level -- very low-level waste, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're going to have that whole full gamut as well and  
2 it's going to go for the 80-plus years.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh. These issues will be  
4 with us for a while in one form or fashion. Well,  
5 thank you very much.

6 MR. CARVER: Or somebody else after us,  
7 yes.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Indeed. Optimistic on my  
9 part I guess.

10 Let me start with Professor Hinze. Bill?

11 MEMBER HINZE: Well, we heard a lot of  
12 excellent ideas this morning, and I think perhaps the  
13 one that drew my attention the most was one that Henry  
14 focused in on, and that we heard from the others  
15 really without having said it, and that is the  
16 difference in terms of storage for utilities and non-  
17 utility components.

18 I think that we should try to hear more  
19 about how we can separate those out. And if there is  
20 a way that we can separate those out or suggest that  
21 they be separated out, and provide them the  
22 flexibility to the program to involve that. And I'd  
23 just like to hear a little more discussion about that.  
24 I think it's a real probe that could be useful to the  
25 Commission and to the country.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Henry, what do you think?

2 MR. PORTER: I'll give you some more --  
3 maybe some more thoughts that I have on that. And as  
4 I had mentioned, it has been a number of years since  
5 we talked with the larger generators in the state.  
6 But I think that there -- that the waste streams that  
7 the -- that non-utilities have are going to be  
8 somewhat different. They're going to be probably --  
9 have different mixes of radionuclides in them. They  
10 may for certain of those generators have just one or  
11 two radionuclides that may be of interest in them.

12 I think there is considerations for what  
13 level of security might be required for it. Some of  
14 it is going to be lower activity waste that may not  
15 need the same level of security, or there are going to  
16 be issues with shielding the waste.

17 One of the issues that I think is going to  
18 be a difficult one to address is financial assurance.  
19 How much financial assurance do you need to dispose of  
20 waste when you don't know what the cost will be at a  
21 waste site? And we know that the costs continue to go  
22 up, so I think that that's something that needs to be  
23 looked at and provide some guidance on how to approach  
24 financial assurance for that.

25 I think that will probably help the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 industry some. That way they'll know how much money  
2 they need to be putting away as they generate the  
3 waste, particularly things like research. There could  
4 be trust accounts or something like that set up and  
5 funded as the waste is generated. So I think those  
6 are some of -- you know, some of the things that would  
7 probably be worthwhile looking at.

8 MEMBER HINZE: Could I also follow up on  
9 that, and ask Joe -- coming from an academic  
10 institution, I was very interested in your comments.  
11 And I was wondering -- I had the impression from your  
12 presentation that Harvard is storing a lot of waste at  
13 this time. How much waste is being stored, and what  
14 kind of turnover is this? And what kind of a mix is  
15 there to that?

16 DR. RING: We do have a decay-in-storage  
17 program, and we do have materials that are in storage.  
18 I have a philosophy of storing as close to nothing as  
19 possible, because I can't predict what it's going to  
20 cost. The biggest problem is the sources and the  
21 materials that a researcher is holding onto because  
22 they might be used some day, even though when you go  
23 to inspect the source you have to clean the dust off  
24 of it before you can get to the source.

25 We do have a decay storage program where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we do things with a half life of less than a year, and  
2 I can't give you off hand the number of cubic feet  
3 that are in storage. I can rough it out and say  
4 something in the vicinity of 8,000 cubic feet is in  
5 storage at any one time. And it ranges from -- a  
6 larger portion of it is P-32, increasing proportion is  
7 Sulfur-35, and then there's a mixture of just about  
8 everything that you can think of, provided the half  
9 life is less than 365 days.

10 We are unusual in that we are able to do  
11 that because we've been around a long time. There was  
12 an awful lot of discussion with the regulators when we  
13 were going through the permitting process, and  
14 basically it wound up with a discussion between the  
15 lawyers. And the regulator lawyer said, "We need to  
16 be around long enough to regulate you," and the  
17 university attorney said, "What's the guarantee you're  
18 going to be around long enough?"

19 And they said after they realized that we  
20 had been around for 150 years longer than them, they  
21 decided that they would let us have the longer storage  
22 time. That's an unusual event. Most universities  
23 don't have that privilege.

24 We have the size of the facility on one of  
25 our remote campuses, but that doesn't mean we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport. Most research universities just don't have  
2 the space. You have to do things like bring it to  
3 someplace else, and hospitals are even tighter.

4 Did that answer your question?

5 MEMBER HINZE: It did. And I appreciate  
6 it. I'm wondering, who pays for the storage? Is this  
7 -- does this come out of a general research fund, a  
8 general fund, or shouldn't I ask, or what --

9 DR. RING: You shouldn't ask is probably  
10 the easiest answer. We assess a charge to the  
11 researcher directly for every piece of waste, because  
12 we have to attribute it to the grant. And that's the  
13 problem, because we have to take the money for future  
14 disposal, and we can't keep it in a bank account for  
15 longer than six months.

16 So how do you hold things? Because we  
17 have to spend the money, and then have money available  
18 in the future. That's a real problem by the  
19 interpretation of the government accounting laws that  
20 I have to work with.

21 MEMBER HINZE: When Henry talked about  
22 trust fund, I couldn't see that happening in my own  
23 university. This would be a very different approach.  
24 It could be done through perhaps some research  
25 foundation, but it would be outside of the university



1 situation.

2 There's another question. I have  
3 another --

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please.

5 MEMBER HINZE: One of the things that  
6 struck me -- and I think it was Todd that brought up  
7 competition -- and I'm wondering, this is -- we've  
8 heard a lot about, in the last day and a half, about  
9 the potential in terms of marketing of the disposal of  
10 radioactive waste. Why isn't there more competition  
11 in this arena? Why don't we hear just a few names?  
12 Are there more names around that I don't hear about?  
13 Or why do we have such little competition in the low-  
14 level waste disposal area? You alluded to that.

15 MR. LOVINGER: I'll start, and I think  
16 Steve is probably better equipped to answer it. But  
17 I think one of the other presenters, and I don't  
18 remember who -- I think it was Joseph -- actually  
19 struck upon it, which is it's an inevitable result of  
20 one of the successes of the system is that we have  
21 greatly reduced the volume of waste being generated.

22 And as a result, that impacts the economic  
23 viability of these facilities, and it's one of the  
24 concerns that is raised by states and compacts over  
25 and over again. And it's often seen as an attempt by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 states and compacts to try to hinder success or future  
2 action, but in reality I think what it is is an  
3 attempt to insert reality. And that is, as you reduce  
4 the volume, you're going to impact the economics.

5 The other thing is, as we talk about some  
6 of these alternatives that have been implemented, and  
7 successfully implemented, and which I certainly don't  
8 oppose and think have given great benefit such as the  
9 exemptions and the use of RCRA facilities, and so  
10 forth, that is further impacting volume and economics.

11 And the Texas facility is an ideal  
12 example. The fact that they are looking at a facility  
13 that will include both the disposal of DOE waste and  
14 commercial waste and a mixed waste I think is the  
15 reality of the situation and the reality of what it  
16 takes to operate a facility.

17 In addition, when we've had discussions  
18 about the future of Barnwell, one of the issues that  
19 comes up is the economic viability of that facility  
20 for three states. And Henry would certainly be able  
21 to better answer that than I.

22 But it all goes back to my original point,  
23 which is this is an issue, and it's an important issue  
24 which needs to be looked at. But it's also an issue  
25 that arises out of a success, and I don't think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we address that success enough, which is as a result  
2 of these changing circumstances we have greatly  
3 reduced volumes, we have new and improved treatment  
4 and processing technologies, that probably wouldn't  
5 exist were the situation not as it exists.

6 And this creates a more stable, better  
7 waste form, and better protection in the public health  
8 and safety. So there are benefits. And Mike Mobley  
9 at the meeting on Monday made the point, and I was  
10 thinking about it this morning when I was hearing the  
11 presentations, that one of the overarching themes that  
12 he kept hearing was not necessarily a lack of disposal  
13 access, but every conversation kept coming back to  
14 economics. And I hear that again this morning.

15 And I think it's a very real concern, and  
16 I think it's a very real concern. I think that some  
17 of the points that Julie raised are very real and need  
18 to be considered, and I think that some of the  
19 solutions that are being implemented to reduce costs  
20 are important and significant.

21 But I also think that that's also -- you  
22 have to look at the cost of doing business. And this  
23 is a highly regulated industry, and as everybody can  
24 agree we're talking about something that is not easily  
25 accepted, and there are costs associated with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Beyond that, I would think Steve and Henry would  
2 certainly be able to add.

3 MR. ROMANO: I guess I'd offer a couple of  
4 comments. And, first, to respond to some of your  
5 comments and questions on the storage end, there is  
6 limited commercial services provided for storage.  
7 It's not much. There is a biomedical storage for a  
8 decay facility operated in Salt Lake City, Utah. It's  
9 not a large facility, but they collect from generators  
10 in the west and they store it for decay, and then they  
11 take it to a -- what they call a red bag waste  
12 management company for the residuals.

13 There is also -- a waste control  
14 specialist does take in certain waste for storage at  
15 their site in West Texas, but there has not been a lot  
16 of demand for the service. You know, our company  
17 reached the determination that there really wouldn't  
18 be enough demand for commercial storage to justify an  
19 investment in seeking to develop such a facility. The  
20 utilities and the fuel fabrication folks can handle  
21 their own, and there just hasn't been the commercial  
22 demand.

23 I think it's worth noting that Ohio  
24 actually developed a storage -- assured storage  
25 regulation, and a lot of resources devoted to

1 something that will probably never be used.

2 One other point I think to make about the  
3 assured isolation storage concept as it came out --  
4 our perspective was is that it was -- frankly,  
5 proceeded from some wrong-headed assumptions. That  
6 there is a suggestion out there that while the public  
7 is objecting to these newly-proposed low-level waste  
8 disposal sites, you know, that litany of states that  
9 tried and failed to develop sites, and there is a  
10 thought that, well, an assured storage facility will  
11 garner public acceptance.

12 It is our view that that's just wrong.  
13 The idea of taking a new Greenfield site, and you're  
14 going to bring waste in there, and you're going to  
15 store it there where it hasn't been in the past from  
16 multiple generators, is no -- no more likely to garner  
17 public acceptance than a new disposal facility.

18 In fact, for the reasons that Henry noted,  
19 the financial assurance issues about, where is the  
20 money going to be to take care of the waste, what if  
21 you get packaged generators, packaged degradation, you  
22 know, radiolytic gas generation issues have been  
23 raised about some materials, I think it would be more  
24 difficult to gain public acceptance for that.

25 On the disposal end -- and I go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the point I made earlier about, you know, the  
2 difficulty getting a new Greenfield, you know, virgin  
3 low-level waste disposal site if you will as the new  
4 site, it's extremely difficult, and that has been  
5 proven.

6 And, frankly, you know, we're a public  
7 company with shareholders and, you know, it wasn't a  
8 happy day when we had to explain that we had bet on  
9 the Policy Act and we were now writing down  
10 \$22 million of the shareholders' assets, because we  
11 had tried and done our best and gotten a license, but  
12 politics intervened and we're sorry.

13 So, you know, sort of, you know, it's --  
14 were I to propose this again, they'd probably be  
15 looking for somebody else to sit in my chair.

16 (Laughter.)

17 And, you know, others have invested  
18 heavily, and the utilities invested heavily, whereas  
19 in California it was largely an investment by our  
20 shareholders if you will. In other regions of the  
21 country there were collections from generators, and,  
22 again, sort of once burned twice shy.

23 And I think many in the utility community  
24 and others that put forward -- and, you know, Mark  
25 could comment on this -- who put a lot of money into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 siting efforts, with the exception of the recovery  
2 that was obtained on the Nebraska effort, frankly,  
3 again, because of in that particular case an intrusion  
4 of politics that wasn't careful in its application.  
5 And some people wound up getting taken care of by the  
6 courts for that.

7           Elsewhere it was just money spent and  
8 gone. So as you look back to the options, what do we  
9 have in the country right now? We have a low-level  
10 waste -- we have three -- we have two full service --

11           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Steve, I want to ask you  
12 to maybe sum up, because I want to make sure all of  
13 our members get their questions.

14           MR. ROMANO: Okay.

15           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Go ahead and finish up.

16           MR. ROMANO: Two full service low-level  
17 waste sites, in Richland and Barnwell, both are faced  
18 -- you know, both either have or will soon have  
19 significant restrictions. Eighteen RCRA hazardous  
20 waste sites around the nation that exist. While  
21 they're not all suitable for low activity waste,  
22 they're out there, they exist. There's a substantial  
23 regulatory regime in place for them, and the reality  
24 is that's an option that makes more sense than  
25 Greenfield site development, if competition is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 important.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

3 MR. ROMANO: Sure.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Allen.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: In the last day and  
6 a half, I think I've heard from -- a consistent theme  
7 from innumerable speakers along the lines of Part 61  
8 is workable, let's -- you know, don't do any violence  
9 to it, we need to keep on using it, but it would be a  
10 good idea to have some kind of an alternative. There  
11 are things that need to be done, and 61.58 seems to  
12 provide a vehicle to do that.

13 I haven't heard quite as much on the  
14 details of what that alternative might look like. Is  
15 it performance-based or not? Should it strive to  
16 allow credit to be taken for engineered barriers where  
17 there are not upgraded health physics? You can go in  
18 any number of directions.

19 I'd be interested in the views around the  
20 table on what should -- what should be an alternative?  
21 What's desirable to be in an alternative? And maybe,  
22 what shouldn't be in an alternative, what should be  
23 avoided? Anybody got any thoughts there?

24 MR. PORTER: I'll address it, since I  
25 talked about it some in my presentation, and since we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 have reviewed some requests for greater than Class C  
2 waste and have provided some approvals. And some of  
3 the things that we have looked at are performance  
4 assessment. I think that needs to be a part of it.  
5 That needs to be a part of really anything that is  
6 going into a low-level waste site is to look at how  
7 that particular waste impacts the performance of the  
8 site.

9 I think it needs to consider the -- what  
10 the dose alternatives are to addressing that  
11 particular waste in a different manner. One of the  
12 waste streams that we looked at was some discrete  
13 material, small metal fragments that were in a reactor  
14 vessel. To go in and remove those fragments from that  
15 reactor vessel would have resulted in a fairly  
16 substantial amount of exposure to workers that would  
17 have had to do that with probably no environmental  
18 gain, no gain in site performance for that particular  
19 waste.

20 So I think there are probably some  
21 particular things it needs to address performance.  
22 But it's going to be hard to address everything,  
23 because that -- looking at alternative waste streams  
24 really runs the whole gamut of different things.

25 The same kind of situation that we run

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 into with license conditions. It's -- we've made an  
2 attempt over the years to write license conditions  
3 that address the majority of waste streams, but it's  
4 probably impossible to write a guidance document, to  
5 write license conditions, that are going to address  
6 every situation.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just an additional thought  
8 there, Henry. We've heard that theme I think from a  
9 number of speakers yesterday and today. And I just  
10 thought for everybody to think about -- it seems that  
11 while you can address waste streams or waste types or  
12 particular sources of waste, we even have temporally  
13 defined waste -- pre- and post-'78 UMPTR waste for  
14 example -- so it's time that's the only differentiator  
15 there.

16 But in all of those cases you end up with  
17 -- you can address the mainstream of the waste, but  
18 you still I think have to maintain -- and this is  
19 maybe where I wanted to clarify Julie's comment, and  
20 that is that the case-by-case process needs to be in  
21 place.

22 Now, I would offer a friendly amendment  
23 that it's a case by case with some structure to it as  
24 to how you go about it and what you need to submit and  
25 what you need to analyze for, and so forth. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- I mean, case by case without any instruction is  
2 not very good, I'd agree with that. But a case by  
3 case that gives folks the sense of what they need to  
4 do to make the analysis viable for regulatory  
5 consideration is the way to go.

6 Am I summarizing what you're saying well?

7 MR. PORTER: Yes, that summarizes it.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: If there's no other  
9 questions, anybody else want to weigh in on that one?  
10 No?

11 MR. ROMANO: I would just real briefly say  
12 that it could be useful to reexamine the assumptions  
13 used in assembling the 61.55 tables for A, B, and C  
14 classification, because I do believe there is a --  
15 there are certain limits set in consideration that  
16 these had to work in humid region sites, and that some  
17 of those limits may be grossly overconservative for an  
18 arid region site.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I would also extend your  
20 thoughts, Steve, to say that it's also true that, you  
21 know, with a -- kind of a risk-informed approach and  
22 thinking about probabilistic assessments, the intruder  
23 scenario requires a probability of one at 100 years  
24 and one day into the hottest waste.

25 So the probability of hitting the Class C

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste is one; the probability of doing it in 100 years  
2 is one. Well, does that make sense in today's  
3 environment?

4 So I would just offer the amendment that  
5 what I think we're thinking about is that's -- those  
6 scenarios fix the concentrations that are in  
7 regulations. So it's the whole set of assumptions and  
8 the framework even for, you know, should it be  
9 probabilistic, and other aspects that might be  
10 fruitful to look at.

11 Would you accept that friendly amendment  
12 to your proposal?

13 MR. ROMANO: I would. And there -- in the  
14 broader sense, there are a number of scenarios that  
15 just don't make sense at certain sites that are --

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right, right.

17 MR. ROMANO: -- built in. But beyond the  
18 intruder scenarios, some of the resident farmer  
19 scenarios aren't --

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

21 MR. ROMANO: -- aren't applicable to  
22 certain sites.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. Ruth?

24 MEMBER WEINER: In the interest of time --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry. We had another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Oh.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm sorry. Let's --

4 MS. CLEMENTS: I was just going to add to  
5 that.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Please jump in. Please go  
7 ahead.

8 MS. CLEMENTS: If you're going to revisit  
9 61.55, we have A, B, C, and greater than C, how about  
10 a less than A? Can we add a less than A? In other  
11 words, you know, I alluded to this in my talk -- an  
12 exempt class.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think we heard from  
14 Jim Lieberman on a similar concept, so we sure heard  
15 that.

16 MS. CLEMENTS: And just to emphasize,  
17 Henry brought up -- I believe it was Henry -- BRC and  
18 the stigma that's associated with that term and that  
19 concept. This would be exempt just for purposes of  
20 disposal, and I think that's an important distinction.

21 The release for any future use, you know,  
22 is less acceptable to a lot of stakeholders. But  
23 perhaps released for purposes of disposal, without  
24 regard to radioactivity, might be more palatable.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Todd?

2 MR. LOVINGER: I would just add that I  
3 know this is a technical body, but in looking at this  
4 issue, which I think is a very valid issue, you have  
5 to look at not just the scientific component but the  
6 mechanism that you're looking at and what's acceptable  
7 and what can be accomplished.

8 And this goes back to the lessons learned,  
9 and I think that that's a very important component  
10 that has to be looked at -- what can and can't be  
11 accomplished, what has and hasn't been accomplished,  
12 so that we don't go down a road of something that just  
13 won't work, even though it may be scientifically  
14 feasible.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a good caution, and  
16 I appreciate your reminding us of that. That's good  
17 to think about. The lessons learned aspect I think  
18 and what has worked versus what hasn't I think, and  
19 minding our experience a little bit more carefully, is  
20 a really good suggestion.

21 Okay. Ruth?

22 MEMBER WEINER: I'm happy to say that both  
23 Julie and Todd weighed in on the question that I  
24 wanted to ask, and I'd like to ask the rest of the  
25 panel if you have any opinions on setting a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 classification that Julie has very well characterized  
2 for waste as less than Class A. Do the rest of you  
3 have any -- can the rest of you weigh in on that, or  
4 is that just --

5 MR. PORTER: Yes, I guess I'll weigh in on  
6 it some, and just -- in my involvement with other  
7 regulatory schemes, particularly the hazardous waste  
8 scheme that EPA has, there are concentrations of non-  
9 radioactive material that are hazardous constituents  
10 that have been deemed to be suitable to go in lower  
11 regulated facilities.

12 So I think there is precedence there. I  
13 don't want to encourage the NRC to follow everything  
14 that EPA does, but I don't think this is going down a  
15 path that hasn't been gone down before that there  
16 isn't some experience with.

17 MEMBER WEINER: My other question is to  
18 Dr. Ring. And having been from a university, I  
19 understand what you're saying about space for decay.  
20 But both tritium and cobalt-60 could decay from  
21 Class B and C to A. I mean, this can happen in real  
22 time. It's not out of the question.

23 Could you give us some insight on that?  
24 Have you thought of that?

25 DR. RING: Generally, the insight is if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have something that has been declared radioactive  
2 waste because of the financial restraints is to get  
3 rid of it. And, yes, things can decay, but the long-  
4 term liability of having the materials around and the  
5 financial liability in extremely risk-adverse  
6 institutions is something that really is the  
7 overarching issue.

8 Get rid of it once it's declared as waste.  
9 Once you can prove it's no longer needed, get it out  
10 of here; pay for it.

11 MEMBER WEINER: Finally, I'd like to say  
12 that in the waste world, in the regulatory world, it  
13 seems to me that 2008 is tomorrow. It is not two  
14 years or some number of years away. And I want to  
15 finish by commending Julie on her -- on pointing out  
16 that these standards, these regulations, should be  
17 based on risk to health as nearly as we can assess it,  
18 and that I hope is an overriding feature of whatever  
19 is done with low-level waste. Thank you for that.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Clarke.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you. I think this  
22 has been just a terrific series of presentations, and  
23 I want to pick up on something Henry said. I've  
24 always thought that when we were looking at a specific  
25 decisionmaking process, say for rad waste, we ought to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 go back and look at how that decisionmaking process  
2 works for chemical waste. And vice versa.

3 And I found myself doing that and  
4 listening to Julie, and then listening to Joe. I have  
5 recently joined academia, so I enjoy the opportunity  
6 to engage in fantasies as well that are totally  
7 unconstrained by politics and regulation. Maybe we  
8 can't --

9 (Laughter.)

10 Maybe we can't do too much with the  
11 regulation, but we can compare these approaches, and  
12 that could perhaps lead us to improved guidance. And  
13 let me just give you a couple of examples.

14 The approach that the NRC is taking to  
15 decommissioning complex sites is very risk-informed.  
16 They have a graded approach, high-risk sites, low-risk  
17 sites, and within those approaches they have a graded  
18 approach to engineered barriers and a graded approach  
19 to institutional controls, and that's very risk-  
20 informed.

21 On the other side, the way the EPA  
22 classifies hazardous waste, as you know, interestingly  
23 enough, does have a source-based component. You can  
24 be a hazardous waste if you're on a list, say your  
25 steel bottoms from the manufacturer of whatever. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that classification, but while it's in play during the  
2 facility operation, doesn't come into play during an  
3 environmental restoration activity. Then you're  
4 looking at decisions that do have more of a risk-  
5 informed component.

6 So, you know, I think this could be a very  
7 rich comparison, and I really appreciate both of your  
8 comments. So thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's an interesting  
10 observation, Jim. I think if you go back to the  
11 Atomic Energy Act of '46 -- everybody thinks it's 52,  
12 but there is one back in '46 -- safety is mentioned  
13 four times, three with regard to explosives and one  
14 with regard to sanitation at AEC facilities.

15 So it's very clear that these definitions  
16 are based on security and safeguards rather than  
17 health and safety, and somehow it got converted of  
18 course to a health and safety regulation set up in '52  
19 with the definitions from security and safeguards  
20 orientation were maintained. So that's part of the  
21 Rosetta Stone that we try and teach students to  
22 unravel, you know, as they begin to study. Why is it  
23 defined this way?

24 You know, and I recall Mike Mobley -- many  
25 times hearing him say, "Uranium is uranium is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium." And in Tennessee we regulate uranium.  
2 Don't really care where it came from. So it is health  
3 and safety based, so there's a lot of interesting  
4 aspects.

5 You know, just to maybe close with drawing  
6 a few themes from this morning, you know, I think we  
7 hear common problems whether it's utility or  
8 university or FUSRAP sites or others, or quantities  
9 that end up being disposed at other types of  
10 facilities.

11 But it's one where, how do you get from  
12 some kind of a definition and framework to thinking  
13 about the radioactive material content and related  
14 risks and the setting in which they are placed,  
15 whether it's storage or disposal. So there are some  
16 common themes here that we can think about and  
17 hopefully draw together.

18 And to that end, I guess Dave Kocher has  
19 been listening very carefully as a consultant to the  
20 committee. Dave, I'd offer you the chance to make any  
21 observations or comments that you'd like to make at  
22 this point. Please do, yes. There's a microphone  
23 right there. Suit yourself.

24 MR. KOCHER: Yes, thank you very much.  
25 I've been listening very intently over the last day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and half, and I've had many of the "deja vu all over  
2 again" sensations.

3 I really wanted to make a few remarks in  
4 three areas, most of which involve this whole business  
5 of inadvertent intrusion, Class A, B, C, probabilities  
6 of this, that, and the other, and what kind of  
7 flexibility you might have.

8 61.58 appears to be a fairly open door  
9 through which you can do a lot of things. But I do  
10 believe there is probably some very clear limits as to  
11 what you can do in regard to waste classification.  
12 Let me clear up one misconception that I've heard here  
13 several times.

14 It's not true -- it's not true that the  
15 Class C limits were based on an assumption that an  
16 intrusion occurs at year 100 and one day with a  
17 probability of one. That statement is not true.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: What is it?

19 MR. KOCHER: What is true is that it  
20 occurs at 500 years with a probability of 0.1.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Really? You'll have to  
22 show me where that is.

23 MR. KOCHER: Yes, sir. I will be glad to.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, good.

25 MR. KOCHER: How else can you explain the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact that the Class C limit for plutonium-239 is  
2 10 times the Class A limit, unless you invoke some  
3 probability of intrusion being 10 times less?

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great question. And the  
5 other view of that is that there's a packaging credit.

6 MR. KOCHER: Sure. The whole idea is that  
7 Class C is fairly low-volume stuff in this great mass  
8 of A and B waste that's in there, so that it's less  
9 likely that some would actually get into it. But the  
10 distinction between Class A and Class C is one in  
11 time. It's 500 years, not 100 years, and that there  
12 is some implicit notion that it's less likely to get  
13 in there.

14 That's not to say that you can't get some  
15 additional relief through this 61.58, and I will speak  
16 to that in just a second.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Plus, in the case of  
18 plutonium it doesn't matter if it's year 100 or year  
19 500.

20 MR. KOCHER: Exactly.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's a probability --

22 MR. KOCHER: Plutonium will outlast you.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

24 MR. KOCHER: It hangs around. It's got  
25 good hang time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So on the matter of probabilities, how  
2           could you go about this? Mike's favorite example is  
3           these little needles and things like that that are  
4           this big, and yet you're required to call that Class C  
5           -- greater than Class C waste, and you can't do  
6           anything with it.

7           On the DOE side of the house, that's where  
8           I come from. DOE does the intruder business  
9           completely differently, and they do it along the lines  
10          that I think I've heard a lot of people in here say  
11          that they'd like to do. DOE defined performance  
12          objectives, numerical criteria, and the sites are  
13          allowed to use site-specific scenarios that are based  
14          on the characteristics of their site, the design of  
15          the facility, the nature of the waste. They can do  
16          all kinds of concentration averaging to do this.

17          We always felt that the major flaw in the  
18          NRC system was not that the classification limits were  
19          generic, but the branch technical position on  
20          concentration averaging was not really directed at the  
21          disposal problem. It was more directed at the waste  
22          handling and what you do with it before you get it  
23          into the ground.

24          And if by means of guidance you could  
25          define concentration averaging with respect to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intrusion scenarios and not with respect to what a  
2 wasteform looks like, or how it's packaged, you could  
3 get some serious relief here. That's just my thought.

4 Probably in this guidance you can do a lot  
5 with Class A limits by just redefining scenarios.  
6 Class C limits are more of a challenge. Why is that?  
7 It's because they are now embodied in the law. The  
8 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of  
9 1985 specifically points to Table 1 of 61.55.

10 So if you want to get around those  
11 numbers, you've got to put your lawyers to work. I  
12 mean, this is a barrier. But I think you can address  
13 it by proper concentration averaging with respect to  
14 the scenarios that you're concerned about.

15 Another misconception about this that came  
16 up yesterday in one of the talks was the idea that,  
17 well, if I could -- I ought to be able to increase the  
18 Class A limits because I can meet my offsite  
19 performance objectives with no problem. Please  
20 remember that the Class A limits have little or  
21 nothing to do with release and offsite dose to the  
22 public. It's addressed at the intruder protection,  
23 which is an entirely separate issue.

24 You can get relief, in my view, in the  
25 scenarios, but you can't argue that, well, I can put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in a lot more Class A waste because 25 millirem is  
2 still okay.

3 Yes, I think licensees might have a go at  
4 petitioning the NRC to use 61.58 on these  
5 classification issues and defining intrusion scenarios  
6 properly on a site-specific basis and see what  
7 happens. Enough of that.

8 A couple other areas. One was the use of  
9 RCRA facilities for Atomic Energy Act materials. This  
10 is a great idea. I'm really -- I'm sympathetic to  
11 Bill Dornsife and others who say that, yes, the system  
12 looks kind of messy, but we can make it work, so we  
13 live with it. I tend to be an idealist. Those of you  
14 who know me know that that's true.

15 There is something about the -- putting  
16 radioactive material in a RCRA facility, which I have  
17 advocated in one case, leads to, I don't know, logical  
18 difficulties. We have the red ones over here, the  
19 radioactive stuff, they're red. And the hazardous  
20 chemicals over here, they're blue.

21 Well, when we put the red guys in the  
22 ground, we have to do a performance assessment. Even  
23 at a RCRA facility you have to do a performance  
24 assessment to check against the performance  
25 objectives, and you have to in some sense ensure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 against protection of inadvertent intrusion.

2 The blue guys, you don't have to do either  
3 of those. The technology is assumed to take care of  
4 everything. If the technology doesn't work, we're  
5 going to scoop it up and process it again. There is  
6 no consideration whatsoever at a RCRA site for  
7 predicting future inadvertent intruders.

8 So I suppose we can live with this, but in  
9 an ideal world this ranks somewhere between, you know,  
10 untidy or unseemly on one extreme and total farce at  
11 the other. That bridge will never -- that gap will  
12 never be bridged. We'll just have to learn to live  
13 with it.

14 My last comment concerns exemptions for  
15 radioactive material. I'm completely in favor of the  
16 idea that almost all of these exemptions in Part 30  
17 and Part 40, any materials that satisfy those  
18 exemptions ought to be able to go to a RCRA D landfill  
19 with no problem. The one that I have a little trouble  
20 with is the .05 percent source material.

21 Ten years ago or so I worked on a project  
22 where we did a detailed sort of health and safety  
23 assessment, all of the existing exemptions. And it  
24 was clear that nearly all of the existing exemptions  
25 did have some kind of health and safety basis. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 AEC or the NRC had done some evaluation of the  
2 possible health consequences of exempting these  
3 materials.

4 The one clear exception, of course, was  
5 the .05 percent. That is strictly based on economic  
6 considerations of the ability to get source material  
7 out of the ground and make a bomb. There was nothing  
8 to do with health and safety.

9 I don't think it's a real problem, but if  
10 you have large volumes of .05 percent thorium you've  
11 got a problem. That's 50 picocuries per gram. That's  
12 50 times background. You have fairly high gamma  
13 doses, and radon-220 is not innocuous totally. So be  
14 a little bit careful about that one. But otherwise,  
15 the idea that timepieces, smoke detectors, can go in  
16 a landfill, no problem with me.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dave, I think the  
18 important point you make that comes through there is  
19 that it should be a radionuclide-focused health and  
20 safety-based kind of risk, and that's -- the .05 by  
21 weight is one where you didn't find that.

22 MR. KOCHER: Well, that exemption had no  
23 basis --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: No, and I understand it  
25 was a chemical processing basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KOCHER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And it's uneconomical to  
3 get more than that out of the ore, but so --

4 MR. KOCHER: So you do need to look at the  
5 health and safety consequences of managing --

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. I just  
7 wanted to --

8 MR. KOCHER: -- so-called exempt materials  
9 that contain large volumes of thorium and uranium.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, and just to add to  
11 your thought, I mean, again, I bring to the point that  
12 concentration is not necessarily the appropriate  
13 metric for risk. Sometimes it's quantity. Most often  
14 it's quantity and concentration considered in some  
15 joint way. You make, you know, the point about my  
16 little needles with strontium-90 eye applicators, or  
17 whatever. Yes, they're highly concentrated, but  
18 they're trivial in amount.

19 MR. KOCHER: Yes, I would average that  
20 over the width of a drill hole.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And, in fact, for some  
22 disposals of that type that -- you know, those kind of  
23 considerations go into packaging and all those kinds  
24 of things. But the -- I think the root point is  
25 concentration and quantity are what you need to think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about, not one or the other, and not one to the  
2 exclusion of the other.

3 Let me finish. The concentration tables  
4 only talk about concentration. So what we wrestle  
5 with is how we interpret the concentration tables when  
6 we have quantity questions that are significant and  
7 important to the risk questions.

8 So that to me is kind of one of the points  
9 of struggle is -- we're only given the concentration  
10 side, without any thinking or path forward on quantity  
11 and concentration, and that's where we have the  
12 biggest struggles. Very dilute stuff, and very  
13 concentrated stuff. Somewhere in the middle we tend  
14 to be okay.

15 You know, if you're at the top of Class A  
16 to the bottom of Class C, everybody seems to work just  
17 fine. But when you get to the extremes, the very low  
18 and the very concentrated, that's when we struggle  
19 with, how do we deal with risk, considering both? Is  
20 that a fair view?

21 MR. KOCHER: That's a fair statement. And  
22 my concern about the .05 percent really applies in the  
23 I guess unlikely circumstances that you would ever end  
24 up with large volumes of this kind of stuff. A barrel  
25 full of .05 percent thorium, I don't worry about that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but --

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

3 MR. KOCHER: -- thousands of cubic meters,  
4 if that should ever happen, you know, that's a  
5 different -- that's a different --

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, again, we're on the  
7 concentration and quantity view of the world as being  
8 something to consider.

9 MR. KOCHER: But I do think that it would  
10 be nice to try the guidance route to implement 61 --  
11 my bottom-line message here is it would be nice to try  
12 the guidance route under 61.58 to see if you can  
13 handle some of these site-specific issues where the  
14 intrusion -- where the basic intrusion scenarios that  
15 were used to develop the Class A, B, and C limits  
16 don't really work. The West Texas facility is a clear  
17 example. A resident farmer there just isn't going to  
18 happen.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. We appreciate  
20 your insights, and thanks for summing up for the last  
21 day and a half or so.

22 We are a little bit over time. I'm going  
23 to suggest that we take our lunch break and  
24 reconvene --

25 MS. D'ARRIGO: Mike, could I have an

1 opportunity?

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Actually, we have -- we're  
3 going to have some time later on, so if it's a quick  
4 question --

5 MS. D'ARRIGO: Will a utility person be  
6 here later?

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I think everybody will be  
8 here this afternoon. But if you have a quick  
9 question, that's fine.

10 MS. D'ARRIGO: I wanted to know -- I have  
11 two questions. One is, what is the current plan for  
12 new reactors to manage low-level radioactive waste?  
13 What's part of the plan for that?

14 MR. CARVER: Well, I think we're sitting  
15 on an issue that many of us are going to be struggling  
16 with. Sitting back and looking at what's going on,  
17 we've actually taken down and worked with the people  
18 who are designing the reactors to look at what the  
19 potential options are, and in that we're looking at  
20 the generation points and the management points.

21 We also have taken into account that we  
22 may have to have storage, but that's not an issue that  
23 either Westinghouse, GE, or any of the other designers  
24 are struggling with. So basically, with what we're  
25 dealing with here, as I mentioned earlier and going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward, is what we're going to have to live with.  
2 And we're working through whatever regulatory guidance  
3 and whatever design basis we can go with to maintain  
4 that and deal with the overall issue of radioactive  
5 waste.

6 MS. D'ARRIGO: So you don't have to put  
7 into your application your plans for how it's going to  
8 be dealt with?

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's actually beyond the  
10 scope of -- new reactor activity is beyond the scope  
11 of what we're trying to cover today.

12 MS. D'ARRIGO: Is it?

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes, I think it is for the  
14 moment. I mean, he's got an answer for --

15 MR. CARVER: I mean, in actuality, the --  
16 each one of the reactors, once they go beyond the  
17 design and they go to the NRC, there are going to be  
18 numbers within the application to the NRC as far as  
19 what they anticipate as far as generation. But as far  
20 as what they're going to do with the radioactive  
21 waste, that's not within the scope of what the  
22 application and early site permitting have had us to  
23 deal with.

24 MS. D'ARRIGO: Okay. My other question  
25 was: who is going to move to a risk-based or a risk-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed classification system? Would these risk  
2 decisions be made by the Nuclear Regulatory  
3 Commission, or would they be made on a site-specific  
4 basis? And at what opportunity would the public be  
5 able to participate in the risk decisionmaking?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All good questions. You  
7 know, and I guess I wouldn't pick one over the other  
8 at this point, because we're really exploring all of  
9 that -- to think about what those options should be  
10 and what -- you know, clearly, the NRC has guidance on  
11 risk-informed regulation. They've been working with  
12 that concept now for some years, so I think what we're  
13 exploring is how all of that would fit together in  
14 this arena. So the answer is: I don't know.

15 MS. D'ARRIGO: Well, because from the  
16 perspective of a public interest organization, and  
17 people who work with those who will be exposed to  
18 whatever minimal risks these are or whatever level of  
19 risks these are --

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right.

21 MS. D'ARRIGO: -- we would like to fulfill  
22 our responsibilities to participate in the process.  
23 But, you know, we're not really actively being sought  
24 after for, you know, input on this. And there are  
25 differing opinions on what the risks are, and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 are differing facts that are not always presented,  
2 and, you know, we've had comments that we've put in on  
3 what the risks of low doses of radiation are, which  
4 appear to be often not incorporated into the decision.

5 So if we're going to talk about risk-based  
6 regulations -- I mean, risk-based standards, there has  
7 to be a greater opportunity for those who are going to  
8 be exposed to that risk to be a part of that  
9 evaluation. I mean, in several situations the --  
10 okay. I'm glad this is entertaining.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Are you done? I mean, are  
12 you --

13 MS. D'ARRIGO: Well, I could go on, but I  
14 won't. I know everyone wants to go to lunch, and, of  
15 course, you know, I don't want to hold that up. I'm  
16 trying to get an answer of what I do to alert people  
17 that this is coming down the pike, and that I, you  
18 know, invest my resources and hire people or train  
19 myself to participate in these decisionmakings. And  
20 I'm asking at what juncture there is an opportunity  
21 for input or if there's not.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, there's certainly  
23 one now, and for the rest of this meeting, because we  
24 have a lot of time for input on those issues. So we  
25 certainly are interested in all input as we prepare

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our letters. And, of course, we operate in the  
2 public; our letters are provided to the Commission as  
3 a public document.

4 So anything we say to the Commission on  
5 this information-gathering certainly is public. And,  
6 of course, that's a far cry away from the Commission  
7 doing anything with our letters of advice at this  
8 point. So we're very early in the process, so we  
9 appreciate you being here and appreciate others who  
10 want to offer their views during these meetings. And  
11 we'll certainly have your information and views as  
12 part of the record.

13 MS. D'ARRIGO: So then, my final comment  
14 would be that a problem that I see here is that from  
15 the perspective of those who -- some of us who would  
16 be exposed, that we would like to see the regulators  
17 working toward prevention of exposure, rather than  
18 legalizing it and finding various different technical  
19 mechanisms to allow for increasing exposures, even  
20 though they may be deemed by the experts that generate  
21 the waste that they're minimal.

22 We're talking about -- the input I'm  
23 trying to give here is that there is a significant  
24 portion of the public that doesn't want any additional  
25 exposure. People here who make the decisions may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think that that is unreasonable or that that's not  
2 scientifically based, but I contend that it is and  
3 that people have a right to have that protection, and  
4 that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is the agency  
5 that is supposed to provide public protection.

6 And that's what we -- we'd like to provide  
7 input into the decisionmaking that reflects this  
8 perspective.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great. Thank you  
10 very much for your comment.

11 With that, we will adjourn until 12:30.  
12 Thank you very much.

13 (Whereupon, at 11:23 a.m., the  
14 proceedings in the foregoing matter  
15 recessed for lunch.)

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Let's go ahead and come to  
17 order and have folks take their seats, please.

18 This afternoon's panel includes the  
19 following individuals. Unfortunately, as I mentioned  
20 this morning, Mike Elson could not be with us. He had  
21 some pressing work that came his way. Joining us are  
22 Scott Flanders on my left. Next to Scott is Dr.  
23 Judith Johnsrud, Dr. Alan Pasternak, Mr. William House  
24 and hopefully soon, Susan Jablonski. She's on her  
25 way, okay, great. So she'll be here in just a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I want again express my thanks to all the  
2 presenters and to the panel discussion this morning.  
3 I think it was a very good exchange on lots of points  
4 of view and lots of information from many different  
5 folks and we appreciate every single one of them. So  
6 it's great information and great to have everybody's  
7 participation.

8 I think we'll follow the same format of  
9 having individual presenters this afternoon give their  
10 views in perhaps 15 minutes or so and then after we  
11 have that first round of comments by individuals,  
12 we'll have exchange among the panel members and  
13 reactions to what they've heard. And then from there,  
14 we'll ask the Committee Members and consultants to  
15 provide any questions or additional dialogue that they  
16 might offer in response to what they've heard this  
17 afternoon.

18 Again, our schedule for this afternoon is  
19 this should take us from about now 12:30 to 3 o'clock  
20 or so and then from 3 to 4:30, an hour and a half, we  
21 have an open session for any other additional comments  
22 or views to be added or other discussion among panel  
23 members or others in the audience that may wish to  
24 speak and offer their comments and views.

25 And with that, we'll close with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion among the Members of what trends and themes  
2 and items we might summarize, things we've heard and  
3 we'll then consider all of that as we draft our letter  
4 which we'll read out and evaluate at our new ACNW  
5 meeting, not the June meeting, but perhaps the meeting  
6 after that in early July. So that's about the time  
7 frame for when the letter will be prepared and read  
8 out and edited and changed as our process dictates, so  
9 we can task whatever advice we might develop from this  
10 meeting to the Commission.

11 So without further ado, thank you, Susan,  
12 for being here.

13 Let me start with Scott Flanders on my far  
14 left, please.

15 DR. FLANDERS: Thank you, Dr. Ryan.  
16 Today, I just wanted to spend a few minutes providing  
17 a little bit more context about our low-level waste  
18 strategic assessment.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just for the record, so  
20 everybody is clear, that hasn't seen your name tag,  
21 Scott, you are from?

22 DR. FLANDERS: NRC, NMSS, Division of  
23 Waste Management and Environmental Protection.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

25 DR. FLANDERS: I just want to spend a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes giving a brief over of our low-level waste  
2 strategic assessment. Larry gave a good overview  
3 yesterday. I just want to provide a little bit more  
4 detail, a little more context on what we're trying to  
5 do. But before I get started, I do want to take the  
6 opportunity to thank ACNW for putting on this meeting.  
7 I think it's been a good two days. We've gotten a lot  
8 of very useful information for our efforts and I think  
9 it's going to benefit us greatly.

10 And I do want to point out specifically  
11 and I'd be remiss if I didn't point out the efforts of  
12 Dr. Lee in helping to coordinate this session and  
13 working very closely with the staff to get this all  
14 set up. So we really appreciate the efforts of the  
15 Committee as well as the ACNW staff.

16 Let me start off briefly by trying to put  
17 some context around our strategic assessment.  
18 Yesterday, you heard two very good presentations about  
19 strategic assessment efforts that have been done in  
20 the past by the NRC by Paul Lohaus and Dr. Mal Knapp.  
21 And this effort is really driven by a very practical  
22 issue that we are facing with our staff. And Larry  
23 touched on it yesterday in terms of the resources that  
24 we have available to do the work as we see more and  
25 more pressures from both internal and external desires

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to have different activities worked on and evaluated  
2 as it relates to low-level waste. And it really  
3 became a matter of how do we work on the right issues  
4 and the right time frame? How do we focus our  
5 efforts? Because we want to work with a sense of  
6 purpose and we want to work to move and advance and  
7 achieve outcomes.

8 So one of the things that we started off  
9 with is to ensure that we didn't necessarily work in  
10 a vacuum. We wanted to gather stakeholder input and  
11 the timing of our efforts starting in the timing of  
12 the ACNW's activities worked out very nicely where we  
13 could really benefit from this meeting because we  
14 think that we have a good group of players here that  
15 can really provide some very good and useful  
16 information.

17 In formulating the strategic assessment,  
18 one of the things that we wanted to make sure that we  
19 thought about was not just to have tunnel vision or  
20 just look at the next day in front of us, but we  
21 wanted to look at and factor in future needs, how is  
22 the industry, how is external, internal -- the  
23 environment changing? How can it influence what  
24 issues that we need to work on as we move forward to  
25 ensure that we're not always operating in the mode of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being reactive. We wanted to try to get out in front  
2 of some issues to ensure that we provide a good  
3 regulatory framework.

4 We wanted to -- and again, this gets back  
5 to being practical. We wanted to identify potential  
6 industry actions, specific actions and activities we  
7 could take that would move towards improving the  
8 stability, reliability of the regulatory framework and  
9 we've heard some good ideas today about some of those  
10 things that we could potentially do.

11 We certainly want to prioritize our  
12 efforts. As I said earlier, we want to work with a  
13 sense of purpose. So we want to prioritize our  
14 efforts and work on those things that are most  
15 important.

16 We had some good suggestions earlier today  
17 that really, in addition to providing the suggestion  
18 on what we could do, there's also a reason why it was  
19 felt that it was an important activity. For example,  
20 Henry Porter pointed out a few activities that we  
21 could work on. But in addition to identifying just  
22 the activity, he really pointed out why he thought it  
23 was of utility to work on those things and why it had  
24 some importance.

25 Next slide. Just in working with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 sense of purpose and prioritizing, we want to work on  
2 activities that give us the greatest return on  
3 investment. And what we mean by return on investment  
4 are those things that help us achieve these set of  
5 objectives that you see here. We want to position  
6 ourselves to meet current and future challenges as it  
7 relates to low-level waste and ensure that our  
8 regulatory framework is adaptable, stable to be able  
9 to address not only today's issues, but potential  
10 issues that may come up tomorrow as the environment  
11 changes.

12 We wanted to make sure and assess are  
13 there any gaps that we really need to address or  
14 close? Are there any vulnerabilities? Are there any  
15 unintended consequences by us taking a particular  
16 action or not taking a particular action? We wanted  
17 to be mindful of that. We wanted to get input on  
18 that. And we certainly wanted to make sure that if  
19 there's opportunities to improve the efficiency and  
20 effectiveness while maintaining our primary goal which  
21 is safety, the protection of public health and safety,  
22 we wanted to look to see if there's ways to improve  
23 the efficiency and effectiveness without compromising  
24 in any way protection of health and safety.

25 And then again, because we have limited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resources, we wanted to identify those things that we  
2 thought we could do that will give us the greatest  
3 return of investment with the resources that we have  
4 available to us. There might be some things that  
5 could really give you a great benefit, but given the  
6 limited resources we have, we need to be mindful as to  
7 whether we can realistically take some of those issues  
8 on or the time in which it would take us to actually  
9 address those issues.

10 So these are some of the objective that we  
11 wanted to achieve as a part of our strategic  
12 assessment. So when we talk about return on  
13 investment, this is partly what we're trying to go  
14 towards, with the primary goal of that vision, we want  
15 a reliable, stable and adaptable regulatory framework.

16 Certainly, in all this effort, as I  
17 mentioned earlier, is the importance of stakeholder  
18 input. We really wanted to gather stakeholder input.  
19 We didn't want to work in a vacuum. When we met with  
20 Dr. Ryan and Dr. Lee concerning this workshop, we  
21 really looked at this as an opportunity to collect a  
22 great deal of stakeholder input as we feel as though  
23 it's valuable to hear the views of the stakeholders  
24 because they have a different perspective in terms of  
25 what's important. They're working with these issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 day to day and in some cases much more closely than we  
2 are. So we feel it's important to get that input.  
3 We're certainly going to review the transcript from  
4 today's meeting and consider all the information  
5 that's provided.

6 We also intend to issue a Federal Register  
7 notice in mid-June, soliciting additional stakeholder  
8 input. And it's likely it will take the form of the  
9 questions we sent out earlier as a part of -- as ACNW  
10 sent out earlier as part of the prospectus, but also  
11 based on some of the discussions and things that we  
12 heard in this meeting, are there some thoughts or  
13 things that we can expand upon? And we want to go  
14 ahead and send that out in mid-June, so I hope that  
15 everybody keeps, takes a look at the Federal Register  
16 and gets an opportunity to provide input to us. We're  
17 going to put it out for a 30-day period, to allow  
18 people to have sufficient time to think about and  
19 digest some of the issues.

20 Another reason why we thought it was  
21 important is there may be some issues that are  
22 discussed today, over this two-day period that prompt  
23 people to think of different issues and activities  
24 that they may suggest us taking on. So we wanted to  
25 give that opportunity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then one of the things I wanted to  
2       leave you with last to help, hopefully, this will help  
3       focus some of the discussion this afternoon, is to  
4       identify maybe what three issues you think are most  
5       important for the NRC staff to work on and why. When  
6       we talk about issues to work on, we're really looking  
7       at this from a practical standpoint in terms of issues  
8       that are within our regulatory responsibilities,  
9       issues that we can get to and actually make, take  
10      practical actions toward.

11           Some of the discussion talked about issues  
12      that are maybe outside of our scope, of our regulatory  
13      responsibility, but certainly there are many things  
14      that were within our scope of responsibilities and we  
15      really want to focus on those things that we think may  
16      be most important for us to take on as we look, not  
17      only on today's issues, but as we want to position  
18      ourselves for any potential changes in the future.

19           That concludes my remarks.

20           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you, Scott. That  
21      gives us a good focus on your views and NMSS's  
22      information-gathering activities. Again, I appreciate  
23      the comment that the Federal Register notice in mid-  
24      June will solicit additional stakeholder input. I  
25      think that helps answer at least, in part, the earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that we had just before the lunch break.

2 Okay, with that, I would turn next to Dr.  
3 Judith Johnsrud, coming this way.

4 Good afternoon.

5 DR. JOHNSRUD: Good afternoon, and thank  
6 you very much, Dr. Ryan, for the invitation to  
7 participation. I am, in a sense, representing the  
8 National Sierra Club, but I do want to state that I am  
9 speaking essentially for myself, also, on the behalf  
10 of a great many in the organization. My background is  
11 in the field of the geography of nuclear energy, and  
12 I think I'm in the 39th year of working on these  
13 issues. In that time, I guess I need to add a great  
14 additional waste has been generated.

15 I have things to say that may make some in  
16 the room less than happy. I hope that they will be  
17 understood as they are intended, namely to represent  
18 the concerns of many in the public realm who have no  
19 direct involvement with the industry or with the  
20 regulatory process. But working in this realm as I  
21 have for a long time, I have found myself quite  
22 troubled that there are major aspects relating to not  
23 only nuclear reduction issues, but most particularly  
24 waste issues given the duration of the hazards  
25 associated with radioactive materials and waste that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appear to many of us in the public realm to have  
2 received relatively short shrift.

3 Perhaps I should add, however, that from  
4 the time of the passage of the Low-Level Waste Policy  
5 Act, our involvement in my state, which is  
6 Pennsylvania, has been, I think, moving in a  
7 remarkably strong direction to arrange for the  
8 control, the management, and disposal of radioactive  
9 waste generated within the Compact to which we belong,  
10 the Appalachian State Forest State Compact. And of  
11 course, we are the major generators.

12 And so in certain respects, especially as  
13 I learn that there are those within our state who may  
14 believe that the policies and the law have failed to  
15 create a site for our Compact, or in other ways have  
16 failed, I am concerned that we may find ourselves with  
17 efforts to alter the existing legislation within the  
18 state and at the federal level. Both of which I feel  
19 have under certain circumstances at least served us  
20 reasonably well.

21 This is not to say that we are or I am  
22 pleased with all aspects of waste management. It is  
23 not quite clear to me whether you anticipated that  
24 this panel would be addressing the several questions  
25 that you had sent to us. Are there actions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry or regulation that should be taken up with  
2 respect to the long list --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just to clarify, I think  
4 our questions were just meant as food for thought.  
5 We're happy to hear your views of any aspect of the  
6 subject that you'd care to share.

7 DR. JOHNSRUD: Yes. A fundamental point  
8 that I want to raise has to do with the necessity for  
9 protection of public health and safety both in the  
10 immediate time period and in the substantially more  
11 distant times ahead, that those be given absolute  
12 priority as the mission, if you will, of members of  
13 this Committee and certainly of both the NRC, EPA, the  
14 Department of Energy, the Department of Defense, and  
15 all others who have responsibilities for radioactive  
16 materials.

17 So without going then into too much  
18 detail, but I guess if that's since a response to  
19 question number 3, the issue of key safety and the  
20 cost drivers, and that brings me to suggest that we  
21 must not allow the costs to either the generators or  
22 the waste management companies to be given priority  
23 over the fundamental cost which is that to members of  
24 our society who are exposed to radioactive materials  
25 and waste.

1           So good. I don't have to go through  
2 those. We have felt for a very long time that there  
3 were some serious shortcomings of radiation exposure  
4 limits. The regulations were promulgated both by the  
5 NRC and EPA. EPA for the general public, and of  
6 course, the working populations exposures in the work  
7 place. I've suggested to some in the agency that I  
8 believe it is long overdue to retire Standard Man.  
9 Standard Man is an important concept for all workers.  
10 So is Standard Woman, only partially protected during  
11 pregnancy.

12           But from the perspective of the general  
13 public, of those who will be living with radioactive  
14 waste disposal sites in their own neighborhoods, as  
15 well as other sources of radioactive exposures that  
16 come about in consequence of policy decisions on the  
17 part of the agency and this Committee, I think we  
18 need, finally, to alter our fundamental radiation  
19 protection standards in a number of ways.

20           Primarily, they do not address, but very  
21 much need to address, those who are at greatest risk.  
22 And who are those? I think we do all know they are  
23 indeed pregnant women. They are people with impaired  
24 health for other reasons. They are people who are  
25 aged and very young, fetus, embryo, and we seldom even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 mention the ova.

2           So all of those are the ones who should  
3 receive the maximum protection from the standards and  
4 permissible releases of radioactive waste. In  
5 addition, I've been troubled, we are troubled, by the  
6 fact that for the most part our standards address the  
7 lifetime risk of fatal cancer. They address gross  
8 genetic consequences. But we have indeed learned a  
9 great deal more about the impacts of radiation  
10 exposures and of low-level radiation exposures.

11           So we would strongly urge that this  
12 Committee have as strong a role as it can exercise to  
13 extend to other illnesses, other consequences of  
14 exposures to ionizing radiation, even at low dose  
15 levels.

16           I've been much interested, well perhaps I  
17 should say first, you know, we've really depended a  
18 great deal on epidemiology and epidemiology has shown  
19 us in many communities positive correlation between  
20 the presence of a nuclear facility of some kind on the  
21 one hand and clusters of otherwise unexplained  
22 illnesses, cancers, leukemias, other illnesses in  
23 populations resident in the area.

24           And with due regard to epidemiologists who  
25 do, I think, the very important work of notification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for us, they can't really explain the causation. They  
2 can't put the finger on why these clusters are  
3 occurring, whatever the cluster may be. It may be in  
4 the realm of lesser diseases, but nonetheless  
5 those that are significant for the people who have  
6 them.

7 And so what we have seen in the recent  
8 years, I would guess I'd say in the last decade and a  
9 half perhaps, two decades, I have seen a rising  
10 interest in the realm of the research of  
11 microbiologists who have been looking closer to  
12 causative factors, to why there is a damage to a  
13 particular cell or a group of cells and what those  
14 damages may be as they, in turn, will impact the  
15 health of surrounded people.

16 And what have they found? Well, they are  
17 coming close to the mechanisms of damage, I believe.  
18 This is not my realm of personal research, but it is  
19 a realm that's significant for the public. And  
20 genomic instability, immune system deficiencies,  
21 imperfect cell repair. These are all, I'm sure, by-  
22 standard effect. These are matters that I assume all  
23 of you are well learned in. And I would hope that  
24 they will be made evident in your recommendations to  
25 the Commission with regard to low-level radioactive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I may, just to let the  
3 audience know, we are, in fact, planning for later in  
4 the fall, we don't have an exact month for it yet, but  
5 we're planning an information gathering working group  
6 much like this on those very issues of fundamental  
7 radiation biology in these emerging areas. So --

8 DR. JOHNSRUD: I'm delighted to hear this.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Keep your eyes on the  
10 agenda, on the ACNW website. We'll keep you up-to-  
11 date on that. But we're hoping to get some of the  
12 folks who are doing some of the cutting work you  
13 mentioned to come and tell us about it.

14 DR. JOHNSRUD: Very good. I'm delighted  
15 to hear that and I hope that you can invite the whole  
16 Commission, the Commissioners, as well as the whole  
17 staff.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: They're always invited to  
19 our meetings, it goes without saying.

20 DR. JOHNSRUD: So without going too much  
21 farther into this, it really does speak to what you  
22 are dealing with which are the finding on the part of  
23 waste management people that they have a serious  
24 difficulty. It is expensive, very expensive to  
25 isolate radioactive waste for the full period of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 toxic life of the waste. And therefore, within our  
2 culture, the pressure, both from the waste management  
3 companies and certainly from the generators who have  
4 to bear costs, it's a very difficult problem, which  
5 has been met in the past and I would remind everyone  
6 of below-regulatory concern, met by essentially  
7 loosening the requirements for control.

8 Class B, yes indeed, is dangerous. Class  
9 A is supposed to be the low-level waste. And yet, we  
10 find increasingly that there are exemptions. There  
11 are relaxations such that not all of the radioactive  
12 material waste that are generated may be brought under  
13 full control. Now, in my State of Pennsylvania, as a  
14 member of the Low-Level Waste Advisory Committee from  
15 its inception, I can guarantee that we worked awfully  
16 hard to develop a good proposal for a Compact site  
17 that would be as protective of public health and  
18 safety as good conceivably be achieved.

19 However, we find increasingly that  
20 radioactive materials are being allowed to be disposed  
21 of in facilities that are not designed to maximize the  
22 control. And this we do have deep concern about and  
23 we strongly urge that the ACNW do all it can to  
24 minimize relaxation of the definition of what is  
25 considered to be low-level radioactive waste that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requires the best possible sequestration from the  
2 environment.

3 And this is, in large measure, because  
4 unfortunately waste that are allowed into landfills or  
5 otherwise semi-abandoned, have a nasty way of showing  
6 up and again within our State of Pennsylvania we are  
7 now facing the occurrence of tritium in substantial  
8 amounts, far in excess of EPA's drinking water  
9 standards at more than 50 percent of our landfills.  
10 This is, as we've heard today, a problem, a serious  
11 problem. Tritium is not easy to manage, control.

12 Moreover, the more waste that is released  
13 that enters the biosystem, more individuals will  
14 receive small doses, perhaps almost infinitely small,  
15 that may indeed be then cumulative from numerous  
16 sources, none of which the individual can identify.

17 I've had for a long time a great concern  
18 about these multiple, additive, cumulative and  
19 synergistic doses, the synergies being with the entire  
20 realm of hazardous materials, toxics that are released  
21 also into the environment. And we really know very  
22 little about how they may interact both with other  
23 toxics with radiation, sources and within the  
24 individual recipient.

25 The recipient should, indeed, manage to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 able to determine whether he or she wishes to take  
2 additional doses. And when the wastes have been  
3 released, downgraded in terms of the disposal siting  
4 and control, the greater will be the doses to which an  
5 individual is unable to offer identity, even if he  
6 carries a monitor. We don't all want to have to carry  
7 monitors with us and they wouldn't show us much  
8 anyway.

9 So I don't want to continue over my time.  
10 I do urge, however -- I'd like to see the NRC return  
11 to former philosophy of regulation, redundancy of  
12 safeguards with respect to waste, as well as  
13 production. Redundancy of safeguards in combination  
14 with defense-in-depth, which in the context of low-  
15 level waste will mean maximizing the control of those  
16 wastes, not releasing them, not developing new  
17 terminology.

18 The public and the waste themselves, I  
19 think deserve more than performance-based and risk-  
20 informed approaches to the regulation.

21 And with that, I thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you very much.  
23 We'll turn next to Alan Pasternak.

24 Dr. Pasternak, welcome. And again, I  
25 apologize, we're running real short of time and I knew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you were going to be in that chair here shortly, so if  
2 you want to make any comments from that point, have at  
3 it.

4 DR. PASTERNAK: Oh, I see. Talking about  
5 earlier today?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes. I apologize.

7 DR. PASTERNAK: Sure. Can you hear me?

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I can hear you fine. The  
9 important person is the recorder. I think she can  
10 hear you and hopefully the audience can hear you as  
11 well.

12 DR. PASTERNAK: I apologize for this.

13 (Cell phone ringing.)

14 Give your dollar to Mike Lee. At least  
15 he's not going to confiscate it, I hope. I apologize.

16 Thank you, Chairman Ryan, and the Members  
17 of the Committee for inviting me here to talk about  
18 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's strategic plan.  
19 While I usually have a lot to say, I did not prepare  
20 a formal PowerPoint presentation and one reason is  
21 that I hoped to be able to listen and reflect on the  
22 comments of others of both today and yesterday, as  
23 well as Monday when across the street there was a  
24 meeting sponsored by the Southeast Compact Commission  
25 on the use of federal facilities for disposal of non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DOE waste.

2 And indeed, the mean recommendation I'd  
3 like to make to you today was not one that I had  
4 really given much thought before I came to Washington,  
5 so I think it's probably just as well that I did not  
6 prepare a formal presentation.

7 It's going to take me a little while to  
8 get there. And I'd like to comment, as you suggested,  
9 on some other things that have happened.

10 Yesterday, Chairman Ryan asked Don  
11 Womeldorf, the Executive Director of the Southwestern  
12 Commission, is there a path forward at the present  
13 time for California? This was in the context of the  
14 Ward Valley proposed Ward Valley project and my short  
15 answer is no.

16 Not only did Assembly Bill 2214 of 2002  
17 say that will not build a regional disposal facility  
18 at Ward Valley, it also put in place laws, provisions  
19 of that law required engineered barriers and  
20 explicitly no shallow land burial.

21 I think it reflects a lack of political  
22 will on the part of the legislature to move forward on  
23 the state's responsibilities under the act and under  
24 the Compact.

25 I don't know if you can build a facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 that is not near-surface disposals since the NRC  
2 regulations are built around near-surface disposal and  
3 somebody might question in a Court what does that  
4 mean, no shallow land burial and you get arguments  
5 back and forth, have we complied or haven't we  
6 complied and it would just be a mess.

7 Furthermore, last August, a nominee for a  
8 seat on the Southwestern Compact Commission was denied  
9 a recommendation for confirmation by the Senate Rules  
10 Committee in Sacramento because it was found that he  
11 had sent an email to his colleagues on the Commission  
12 suggesting that, among other things, that they might  
13 recommend to the Governor would be a repeal of  
14 Assembly Bill 2214, thus allowing the process to move  
15 forward.

16 That was considered, I guess beyond the  
17 pale and he was not confirmed for a seat on the  
18 Southwest Commission. So there are those indications  
19 that there is not a path forward in California.

20 You've asked the question what are the  
21 lessons learned and if we had time I might -- by the  
22 Ward Valley experience -- if we have time, I might to  
23 into that a little bit.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You might, just as a  
25 planning item save that until the end until we get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through with this panel, if that's okay.

2 DR. PASTERNAK: With respect to the  
3 development of new low-level radioactive waste  
4 disposal facilities and assuring, providing assured  
5 access to all users of radioactive materials that  
6 their low-level radioactive waste can be safely  
7 disposed of, Cal Rad supports amendment of the Low-  
8 Level Waste Policy Act by Congress to provide a role  
9 for the Federal Government.

10 These proposals have the support of the  
11 Health Physics Society, the American Nuclear Society  
12 and the Council on Radionuclides and  
13 Radiopharmaceuticals, among others. And there is an  
14 American Nuclear Society Position Statement No. 11  
15 that you may want to refer to. The Health Physics  
16 Society has written extensively, has extensive  
17 documentation on this issue.

18 Specifically, we have two proposals. One  
19 in the near term and one in the long term. For the  
20 long term, we recommend that Congress authorize the  
21 Department of Energy or any other federal agency,  
22 appropriate agency that it sees fit, perhaps the Corps  
23 of Engineers, to develop a disposal facility on  
24 federal land to be regulated by the U.S. Nuclear  
25 Regulatory Commission and to be considered a national

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 facility, that is, a facility for waste from those  
2 states, it would be 34 to 36 states, depending on how  
3 successful Texas is. But those states were not among  
4 the fortunate 14. The states of the Northwest, Rocky  
5 Mountain and Atlantic Compacts do have assured access  
6 to safe disposal facilities for the indefinite future.

7 It is argued that the act has failed in  
8 its primary purpose which was the generation -- the  
9 development of new disposal facilities to more  
10 equitably distribute the disposal task than it was at  
11 the time in 1979 when there were three facilities.  
12 Today, we have only two such facilities plus the  
13 Envirocare facility which accepts a subset of Class A  
14 waste.

15 I'd like to bring to your attention, oh,  
16 let me go on to the near term proposal and that's the  
17 one where I think NRC might be of immediate help. The  
18 near term proposal is that non-DOE waste, sometimes  
19 referred to and has been referred to repeatedly over  
20 the last two days as commercial waste, but I refer to  
21 them as non-DOE waste because it includes not only  
22 waste from industries and utilities and medical  
23 centers and universities, but we're talking about  
24 waste as you heard earlier this morning from the Army  
25 Corps of Engineers. Monday's session was attended by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other military people from both the Army and the Navy;  
2 in California, NASA; the Veterans Administration, Air  
3 Force Bases are in the practice of sending low-level  
4 radioactive waste to Barnwell for disposal. They will  
5 no longer be able to do that after July 1, 2008. So  
6 that is our near term solution to these problems is  
7 access to DOE facilities, disposal facilities, at  
8 least on an interim basis.

9 There is a third proposal which is a  
10 variation of these, I think, which has been suggested  
11 by the Health Physics Society and which I think is  
12 worthy of serious consideration. And that is that  
13 while the Department of Energy is considering the  
14 disposal of greater than Class C waste, they issued an  
15 advanced notice of intention to prepare an EIS and the  
16 Health Physics Society is suggesting that that EIS  
17 consider the disposal of Class B and Class C waste,  
18 along with the greater than Class C waste. This seems  
19 to make a good deal of sense. Doe is charged with  
20 disposal of greater than Class C waste. They're  
21 beginning the process of doing the environmental  
22 review for that. Such a facility, if it's safe for  
23 greater than Class C waste, would certainly be  
24 adequate for Class B and C wastes, why not consider  
25 that and we think that that's a proposal that also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ought to be considered.

2               We look at the history of the Act and it's  
3       been on the books for 26 years and in that period of  
4       time no new facilities which meet the requirements of  
5       the act have been developed. We think there is a lack  
6       of political will among the states. Only one state,  
7       Texas, is currently pursuing development of a new  
8       disposal facility. There are 10 intra-state Compacts,  
9       but we don't need 10 disposal facilities. But of  
10      course, the purpose of the act never was economical.  
11      It was a question of equity and it was designed to  
12      share the burden. In addition, I think there are  
13      about 10 states that are not members of Compacts.

14             We are not dealing with the same low-level  
15      waste policy act today that we were dealing with when  
16      it was active and put on the books in 1980. In 1992,  
17      the Supreme Court struck down the Take Title  
18      provision. The act had a carrot and a stick. The  
19      carrot was that a Compact Commission within whose  
20      region, a regional disposal facility was built, could  
21      limit access to that facility to the party state  
22      members of the Compact or anyone else they wished to  
23      contract with. And that is the way that the Northwest  
24      Compact has operated since 1993. At that time, they  
25      contracted with Rocky Mountain States and so access to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Richland has been restricted since 1993.

2 And similarly, the Atlantic Compact, South  
3 Carolina, New Jersey and Connecticut will restrict  
4 access to the Barnwell facility in just about two  
5 years.

6 So that's the carrot and that's still  
7 there. But the stick was the Take Title provision,  
8 that any state which failed to provide its users of  
9 radioactive materials with assured access to a  
10 disposal facility would be required to take title and  
11 possession of the waste.

12 And when that provision of the act was  
13 struck down, I think a lot of the wind went out of the  
14 sails. Proponents of the development of new  
15 facilities came in and told California and I presume  
16 other states, see, you don't have to do anything. And  
17 I think if you look at the history of it, you will see  
18 that activity by a number of states, including  
19 Pennsylvania, may have -- I think it was about that  
20 time that a lot of this activity began to taper off.

21 July 1, 2008, Barnwell closes to 36  
22 states. The waste that those 36 states send to  
23 Barnwell -- over the last year, full Fiscal Year, I  
24 was able to find the data. The waste that those 36  
25 states send to Barnwell generate -- contains 98

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent of the curies disposed of at the three  
2 facilities at Envirocare, Richland and Barnwell. So  
3 we're talking about access, loss of access for 98  
4 percent of the curies.

5 Development of a new disposal facility can  
6 take 10 years or more from the time of enactment of  
7 enabling legislation in California until issuance of  
8 a license was 10 years and to uphold that license  
9 against challenges the EIR took another three years of  
10 litigation.

11 Not only will these 34 to 36 states lose  
12 access for their disposal of their B and C waste under  
13 the current statutory scheme, but the way things have  
14 developed, one facility, the Envirocare facility will  
15 have a monopoly on disposal of their Class A waste,  
16 and under current regulations that does not include  
17 biological tissue or sealed sources.

18 The outlook has worsened in just the past  
19 year and a half. A year and a half ago, there was  
20 hope and it was reflected by the Nuclear Regulatory  
21 Commission in its comments on a General Accounting  
22 Office report that I'll get to in a few minutes, that  
23 Utah would accept B and C waste. But just about a  
24 year ago, the State of Utah put on the law, on the  
25 books, a law which bans the acceptance of Class B and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Class C waste. In addition, the Governor of Utah has  
2 expressed his opposition to expansion of the  
3 Envirocare facility for Class A waste.

4 There have been some suggestions here in  
5 the last day and a half that an application of Part  
6 61.58(a) may in ways that I don't understand because  
7 I'm not an expert in this, expand the Class A limits.  
8 But I think if you attempted to this, you'd run up  
9 against the Utah legislature would say by Class A, we  
10 meant what it was when we enacted the law.

11 There has been and is on-going litigation  
12 concerning as a result of attempts to implement the  
13 Low-Level Waste Policy Act, for example, Nebraska was  
14 willing to settle a lawsuit for \$140 million brought  
15 by the Central Interstate Compact Commission. They  
16 ponied up \$140 million or so, rather than develop a  
17 new disposal facility. And this was following the  
18 findings of two Federal Courts, the District and an  
19 Appellate Court, that Nebraska had acted in bad faith  
20 in denying a license for a facility.

21 Finally, in this list, in this dreary list  
22 of problems, I'd like to mention a number of --  
23 another issue and it was illustrated for us this  
24 morning. It has to do with who opposes this idea of  
25 a federal solution? And you've heard this morning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 from Todd Lovinger, the Executive Director of the Low-  
2 Level Waste Forum who presented their statement of  
3 considerations or statement of positions issued last  
4 fall.

5 Susan, who is the Executive Director of  
6 the Low-Level Waste Forum or the Chairman of the Low-  
7 Level Waste Forum, I trust has seen the document that  
8 Cal Rad did which was a critique of that position  
9 statement. I've provided it to Todd about three  
10 months ago in Tucson and I hope I'm not surprising you  
11 with a critique here of that. But we feel that that  
12 statement presents a far too optimistic picture of the  
13 current status and offers no specific recommendations  
14 for moving forward. I'm not going to read you that  
15 whole statement, nor am I going to read you our  
16 critique of it, but I will provide you with a copy.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We heard the statement  
18 because it was presented to us, but if you're going to  
19 provide us with any feedback, it would be helpful if  
20 we had it in writing as well.

21 DR. PASTERNAK: Oh yes. I'll provide  
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

24 DR. PASTERNAK: Here's one statement from  
25 that Low-Level Waste Forum document. "States and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Compacts agree that the ultimate goal is to provide  
2       safe, environmentally sound, reliable and permanent  
3       access for the disposal of all commercial low-level  
4       radioactive waste generated in the nation. States and  
5       Compacts must be allowed to pursue that goal  
6       unfettered, allowing them to identify solutions  
7       appropriate to the needs of their generators and their  
8       unique political situations."

9               It's a remarkable statement. No  
10       government agency -- very few of us in any realm  
11       operate unfettered. And I think this is -- I find it  
12       very defensive. And I will provide -- in fact, I  
13       think I have a copy of our critique, yes.

14              CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you provide copies for  
15       people in the audience as well, we can get them made.

16              DR. PASTERNAK: I'm concerned because we  
17       do want to go to Congress. We've been to Congress.  
18       We want to go to Congress again. We want to suggest  
19       these federal solutions.

20              CHAIRMAN RYAN: Alan, just in the  
21       interest, again, in giving everybody else a turn.

22              DR. PASTERNAK: Oh sure.

23              CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you could take a minute  
24       and then maybe wrap up your thoughts, we can look for  
25       more from you as we go around.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PASTERNAK: Let me get to my specific  
2 recommendation.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I wrote it down first  
4 because you said it first, your main recommendation is  
5 -- I've been kind of waiting for that.

6 DR. PASTERNAK: Here's what NRC can do and  
7 this is probably an appropriate time to bring this in.

8 Can the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
9 examine this question? Are there regulator issues  
10 concerning the disposal of waste by NRC licensees at  
11 existing DOE facilities on some kind of an interim  
12 basis?

13 There is to some extent a precedent. The  
14 use of the Barnwell and the Richland facilities is an  
15 example. These are facilities that were built and  
16 operated long before 10 CFR 61. And we disposed of  
17 low-level waste at those -- the licensees disposed of  
18 their low-level waste at these facilities. Now true,  
19 these facilities operate now under 10 CFR 61. Could  
20 they have been licensed under those provisions? I  
21 don't know. Maybe somebody does. But they do operate  
22 under 10 CFR 61, even though they were not 10 CFR 61  
23 facilities to begin with.

24 And what we're suggesting is a little bit  
25 different, that these waste be disposed of at existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOE facilities that are already there, where it's not  
2 going to take the 10 years to develop them.

3 Can the waste be disposed of at the  
4 existing DOE facilities by DOE rules in the near term?  
5 And if the Commission could look at that, it may be a  
6 trivial question. Maybe the simple answer is why not,  
7 fine, get it off the table. If there are some issues,  
8 can we start to deal with them now? So that when  
9 Congress considers this issue, this possibility is not  
10 offered --

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Can I just ask for  
12 clarification?

13 DR. PASTERNAK: Sure.

14 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Having worked in most of  
15 the agreement states my whole career, I hope you mean  
16 agreement for NRC licensees and agreement state  
17 licensees who are authorized through the agreement  
18 state program.

19 DR. PASTERNAK: I mean both.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I just want to clarify  
21 that. Very often we forget agreement states and the  
22 bulk of licensees to whom NMSS is looking for input  
23 too. Agreement states are included. So I just want  
24 to make sure you would accept that.

25 DR. PASTERNAK: Oh yes, I appreciate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarification. When I said NRC licensees -- I  
2 certainly meant the agreement state licensees as well.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough.

4 DR. PASTERNAK: Does the disposal of their  
5 waste at existing DOE facilities under DOE rules,  
6 create any issues that --

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The reason I mention that  
8 goes to authority. There's a state authority issue  
9 which I'm no expert on, on how the laws flow, but the  
10 NRC can probably say something about its rules and its  
11 licensees. Yeah or nay, I have no clue, but when you  
12 then say the state is authorized for certain  
13 activities under the agreement state authorization  
14 provisions, how the state then deals with access  
15 somewhere else, I think adds a dimension to your  
16 question and I just wanted to be sure that we had that  
17 very clear.

18 DR. PASTERNAK: Well, perhaps that's  
19 something to deal with.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: At least in concept as a  
21 dimension. You now have another authority, the state  
22 authority kind of in the mix. So everybody who has  
23 been here, I think Texas and South Carolina and  
24 California and others are all agreement states.  
25 Frankly, most of the action is in agreement states

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these days.

2 DR. PASTERNAK: And one would hope that if  
3 such access were made available by DOE or by  
4 congressional action, that those states would be happy  
5 to see the waste safely disposed of.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And again, I'm not raining  
7 on your suggestion, I just want to clarify that that  
8 dimension you recognize that's in there.

9 DR. PASTERNAK: Yes, and if it poses any  
10 problems, then the question is how can we deal with it  
11 to make this as simple an interim solution, as simple  
12 and effective as possible.

13 I'd also like to take a moment to praise  
14 the statement here this morning by Dr. Joseph Ring of  
15 Harvard. Without meaning to hurt anybody's feelings,  
16 I can say from my part, it is the most significant  
17 statement I have heard in the three days since I've  
18 been here, Monday, Tuesday and so far today. It  
19 illustrates the problems that are already being  
20 created for users of radioactive materials by the  
21 uncertain circumstances we live in today; the research  
22 that's being curtailed, the economic costs. It was  
23 just a very, very important statement and I hope  
24 everyone will take that to heart. I appreciate the  
25 comments yesterday of Mal Knapp and Paul Lohaus about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the NRC rules.

2 We think that 10 CFR 61 is a good rule.  
3 We do not advocate reopening the classification  
4 system. However, we certainly support the examination  
5 of the very low activity waste and the improvement or  
6 the expansion of disposal options for those waste that  
7 this Commission has looked at, that the Environmental  
8 Protection Agency has begun to look at, expanding  
9 those disposal options is very important.

10 Similarly, the on-going work of the  
11 Department of Energy in its off-site source recovery  
12 program is very important and is a good example of the  
13 construction role that the Department of Energy and  
14 the Federal Government can play in solving these  
15 solutions.

16 I also want to take a moment and this will  
17 wrap it up for me, to praise our own Southwestern  
18 Commission, having cited the problems that the  
19 defensive attitude of some of the Commissions in the  
20 Low-level Waste Forum about looking at alternative  
21 systems. The Commission, our Commission has urged the  
22 Governor, our Governor, Governor Schwarzenegger to  
23 support efforts to have the Federal Government make  
24 its disposal facilities available.

25 And I think one other entity deserves some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     praise.     There was a mention yesterday about the  
2     possibility of an advocacy role for the Nuclear  
3     Regulatory Commission.     And I'd like to point to two  
4     instances in which the Commission has already  
5     illustrated that.

6                 Two years ago, the General Accounting  
7     Office issued a report and the Nuclear Regulatory  
8     Commission commented on that report and here's what  
9     the key thing that the Commission said.     "Not one new  
10    facility has been developed in this time under the  
11    Low-level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act.  
12    Therefore, we believe it is in the national interest  
13    to begin exploring the alternatives identified in  
14    Appendix 2 that would potentially provide a better  
15    legal and policy framework for new disposal facilities  
16    for commercial generators of low-level radioactive  
17    waste.     The Nuclear Regulatory Commission says it is  
18    in the national interest to provide a better legal and  
19    policy framework for new disposal facilities for  
20    commercial generators of low-level waste."

21                And in this Committee's meeting, with the  
22    Commission on January 11th, I believe it was, to  
23    consider your White Paper, several of the  
24    Commissioners sua sponte, is that the right Latin  
25    expression, mentioned the July 1 on their own

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 initiative, mentioned the July 1, 2008 cutoff as being  
2 a priority issue.

3 So the Commissioners, I think through  
4 these statements, are aware of the seriousness of the  
5 problem and we very much appreciate that.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That is exactly why we're  
7 here today, Alan, because of their direction to us to  
8 follow up. So we're doing that and on we go. Thank  
9 you very much.

10 Let me turn over the floor to you, please,  
11 and we'd be happy to hear from Susan Jablonski from  
12 the State of Texas.

13 MS. JABLONSKI: Thank you, Dr. Ryan, and  
14 Members of the Committee. My name is Susan Jablonski.  
15 I'm here representing the State of Texas. I work for  
16 the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Dr.  
17 Ryan, I echo your comments that the action is  
18 happening in the states. Low-level waste management  
19 is a state responsibility, but the states we've talked  
20 about in our C resources towards the low-level waste,  
21 I don't want to forget the efforts and the resources  
22 that states are spending in actually trying to  
23 implement these policies with low-level waste.

24 Our state has been very active for the  
25 last 25 years trying to implement part 61, and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had a lot of lessons learned. So I think that the  
2 discussion this morning about lessons learned is  
3 definitely something we don't want to repeat our past.  
4 And I think we find ourselves in a place today based  
5 on where we have been in the past. And so I'm going  
6 to talk a little bit about historically what brought  
7 us here.

8 You know, we are where the rubber meets  
9 the road in the agreement states, so I don't want to  
10 underestimate that there is focus needing to be on the  
11 implementation of how policy actually plays out in the  
12 states that are trying to implement these things.  
13 Historically, you know we have -- Steve Romano  
14 mentioned some of our early time -- I was actually on  
15 the other side of the fence as an applicant for seven  
16 years before I became a regulator, and lived through  
17 the Sierra Blanca experience and learned as I came  
18 into it as a health physicist and an engineer from a  
19 very pure, technical basis trying to come up with a  
20 solution, and learned very quickly that policy and  
21 politics had as much to do with it as the technical  
22 part of the equation. So that can't be forgotten when  
23 we talk in context of looking at solutions, that the  
24 technical solutions that are pure, looking at what  
25 might be the perfect or ideal solution is not always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what is workable.

2 So, you know, that's kind of what brought  
3 me to definitely where I am today. When we look in  
4 Texas at our sites that were not successful, we're not  
5 based on issues with problems with Part 61. They were  
6 based on political and policy discussions. And so I  
7 felt that it was very important for me to be here as  
8 part of this discussion to talk about our concern with  
9 possible changes in national low-level waste policy  
10 where we find ourselves today, very active midstream  
11 in a licensing process.

12 And I want to just kind of give some  
13 context to that. You've heard from our applicant, we  
14 are active in a technical review as we speak today.  
15 We're currently reviewing the waste control  
16 application and we're in the technical review. We're  
17 responding to the technical notice of deficiency that  
18 that applicant has provided for quality and content.  
19 At this point, I can't say that the licensability of  
20 the site has been -- the determination has been made  
21 yet. We're not at that point.

22 However, legislation in our state which  
23 establishes new approach that we're looking at in  
24 Texas, which is really a policy shift, was based on  
25 status quo and nothing changing. So if things do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 change, I don't know what that does to our process.  
2 And I don't know how politically things will change,  
3 how technically anything could change based on Stanley  
4 requirements and that part of our requirements that  
5 are the state implementation part of it.

6 So my main reason for being here is you  
7 know, maybe we're the anomaly but we are out here  
8 actively working today.

9 There's been a lot of talk about low-  
10 activity waste. In Texas, we've really been on the  
11 forefront on that process. I mean, we have been  
12 looking at low-activity waste for many, many years in  
13 Texas. Actually, in my former life we provided for  
14 the 300 day half-life exemptions that are currently  
15 being used by our generators to use Subtitle D  
16 landfills for disposal of 300 day half-life.

17 And so, it's been a tremendous success.  
18 We have a mechanism in place that allows for those  
19 things to happen in our state. There has been some  
20 criticism of our process, but I don't believe that  
21 it's broken. It is a rulemaking process, but for us  
22 that gets the public participation and the other  
23 things as part of that process which has really been  
24 a successful equation for us.

25 We've been able to have that 300 day half-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 life rule out there for 20 years without any ill  
2 impacts to it. And so I think that speaks volumes --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just as a point on that  
4 example, maybe this is a trend you can offer  
5 information on that would be helpful to the  
6 Commission. If for example, you could show how from  
7 monitoring or modeling or both kinds of data that  
8 that's in fact true, 300 years. I mean, 300 day stuff  
9 you don't have issues from some number of facilities  
10 and then maybe even a little history on what those  
11 facilities are. They all are arid, some are humid --

12 MS. JABLONSKI: Some are humid.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All that. That would be  
14 helpful information, I think for the Commission to see  
15 the range of how those things were done. I know  
16 that's asking for a lot to pull information together,  
17 but if you can at least point us to maybe you have  
18 annual reports or other kinds of documents where we  
19 could begin to learn about that. We could even  
20 encourage it to staff it to be well worth a visit, you  
21 know if there are things they can learn on a trip to  
22 Austin to go to your other offices and so forth.

23 So I just offer that as a suggestion where  
24 I think it's good to hear those kinds of results, but  
25 it's even more powerful if we can get that information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the staff so that they can see it.

2 MS. JABLONSKI: Sure. And a lot of that  
3 work was actually done up front, which I think was why  
4 it was successful. It wasn't a wait and see kind of  
5 approach to wait for monitoring to see if it was going  
6 to be a successful program. There was a lot of  
7 modeling done, site specific modeling, looking at all  
8 kinds of different sites that were included as part  
9 the package that went through rulemaking and public  
10 involvement.

11 The Department of State Health Services  
12 who we applied at the time with the Low-Level Waste  
13 Authority for that exemption, and they have all of  
14 those files in their records and I'll be happy to  
15 facilitate getting that information to any staff  
16 members that might want to see it.

17 And so it had to do with taking a very  
18 open approach and really looking at the issues in our  
19 specific state that we could address readily in giving  
20 some solutions and really showing that there were not  
21 issues in the long term. So you know, there have been  
22 comments made, you know, about the case-by-case basis  
23 for establishment. But you know, states are having to  
24 implement it in the ways that they see fit, which  
25 really vary across the country.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And for us, that equation it's a Texas  
2 generators only, which I know some of our sister  
3 states around us wish that they could send their 300  
4 day half-life waste into Texas. But our authority is  
5 over the exemption of our own generators, so you have  
6 to be a licensee in our state. It's a licensed  
7 condition in your license that allows you to do it.  
8 And so that is the mechanism that has worked for us.  
9 It's not necessarily applicable to everybody that's  
10 out there, but it is a mechanism that has proved to  
11 work.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And an option of many.

13 MS. JABLONSKI: It is an option of many.  
14 And I just wanted to mention that because it was  
15 brought up this morning in the session. We do have  
16 some other issues with this low-activity waste.  
17 Particularly, we have been weighing in over the last  
18 year on the 2002 exemptions from the State of Texas  
19 perspective, and we do have continuing concerns about  
20 the process.

21 Our experience with the process has been  
22 inconsistent and not transparent. It is propagated a  
23 lot of misinformation and confusion in our state of  
24 exactly what the process is. And there are still  
25 people in our state that are taking the position that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the State of Texas, we should look at an exemption  
2 from the NRC under 2002 as a blanket kind of an  
3 exemption, and not weigh it at all. Not give any  
4 consensus, that we actually don't have the right to,  
5 that it's a matter of compatibility.

6 And we have continued, including my  
7 agency, to take huge issue with that that we  
8 absolutely have the right to weigh in. It is prudent  
9 for us to look at the state and site-specific issues  
10 according to these disposals. So I think that will be  
11 continuing to be an issue for us. It's definitely one  
12 on my chairman and commissioners' hot button list.  
13 And I also echo Dr. Ryan's comments on the  
14 concentration and quantity question, because that's at  
15 the heart of many of the things that we have brought  
16 up associated with that.

17 We also have rules for on-site disposal  
18 alternatives, as Henry Porter mentioned. And I think  
19 really he brought out some of the things that are  
20 already being done at sites within the flexibility of  
21 the framework, and I think those can't be overlooked  
22 because that's really what the system we have in front  
23 of us has allowed to happen actually out there in the  
24 real world with people disposing of waste.

25 And so with that, I'm going to limit my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1        comments. I really want to address any questions that  
2        might come up.

3                CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great. Thanks very  
4        much. Bill House, welcome back.

5                MR. HOUSE: It's good to be here. I  
6        appreciate this opportunity again to be present and  
7        speak to the Advisory Committee. I want to talk for  
8        a moment on cost and the nuclear industry over the  
9        past couple of decades has optimized the cost in not  
10       only just managing operating waste at facilities, but  
11       also cleaning up a number of facilities that existed  
12       and decommissioning some actual nuclear facilities  
13       along the way.

14               They've optimized those costs in my  
15       opinion by two different things. They've minimized  
16       the volume of waste generated for these activities and  
17       they implemented alternate disposal methods to manage  
18       the low-concentration waste. So we are making  
19       progress there. Few if any of us have control of all  
20       the costs associated with doing our business. And  
21       with respect to the Barnwell site, even though we've  
22       had increased material equipment and labor costs,  
23       we've been forced, if you will, to cut our overall  
24       costs of doing business even in the advent of  
25       decreasing volumes allowed to come to a site. We all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need to be conscious of cost. We all need to address  
2 those things.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Bill, just a question so  
4 we understand the terminology. I sometimes struggle  
5 with everybody being on the same page in terms of cost  
6 and price. For low-level waste, I know there's a  
7 component called tax or fee that goes somewhere. It  
8 goes to the State of South Carolina, or in your case  
9 I don't know exactly what the structures are in all  
10 the other sites currently. But maybe you could touch  
11 on that difference, because there's a real cost of  
12 operating a disposal facility and then there's a price  
13 the customer pays and generally that price is much  
14 higher than the actual cost. Am I fair on that one?

15 MR. HOUSE: Yes, I don't know about much  
16 higher. We'll decrease that margin --

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All relative terms.

18 MR. HOUSE: But let me --

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I just wanted to clarify,  
20 when you mean cost the cost of operating is not  
21 necessarily the price the customer pays at the gate  
22 and it's typically less.

23 MR. HOUSE: That's exactly right. We've  
24 been under economic regulation since the year 2000 and  
25 we've developed acceptable methods for identifying our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 allowable costs at the site. We go to the Public  
2 Service Commission. We went through some of this  
3 yesterday. We've broken our cost down into three  
4 categories. Fixed costs of the facility, and that is  
5 the maintenance of the license, the basic  
6 requirements, the monitoring, the maintenance of the  
7 site. That's about half the cost or half of the  
8 expense of operating the disposal site.

9 Another part of that cost is variable  
10 cost. And that's associated with the incremental  
11 increase in cost of labor and equipment to dispose of  
12 each shipment of waste as it comes in the door. We  
13 have another category called irregular costs, and just  
14 these are non-reoccurring costs that we don't  
15 initially know the full magnitude of. I'll give you  
16 one example and that's the license appeal and license  
17 renewal process that we've been going through for the  
18 last six years.

19 The taxes, fees, annual license fees,  
20 things of that nature go, we pay those and we get  
21 reimbursed for that actual cost. Other identified  
22 allowable costs, we do get a margin as company profit  
23 for that. We've continued to decrease that portion,  
24 the fixed costs, and the variable costs as best we can  
25 to keep the overall expense of operating the disposal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 site down.

2 And we will have to continue doing that,  
3 especially as we move into lower and lower waste  
4 volumes. I want to talk about disposal accidents for  
5 a minute, and I want to use these slides, just a  
6 couple of them, that I used Monday at the roundtable.  
7 But I want to put a different emphasis on them today.  
8 We've heard a number and a full range of comments,  
9 some to the point of saying we will be in a disaster  
10 today or tomorrow, and the sky is falling when we walk  
11 out the door.

12 I want to remind everybody there is two  
13 full years of access for every state on that map at  
14 the Barnwell disposal site. We have a history under  
15 the Atlantic Compact law of not receiving the full  
16 allowed volume in each given year. So there is  
17 allowable volume left for folks to approach us with,  
18 to work with us and the Budget and Control Board that  
19 actually sets the disposal rates, not Chem-Nuclear,  
20 and at least approach us and be able to get as much  
21 waste taken care of, disposed of safely, before that  
22 deadline occurs -- two years are left.

23 As far as the short-term improvements that  
24 we may be able to help this situation and dispose of  
25 as much waste and properly dispose of it as possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in the area of sealed sources. The NRC is  
2 continuing with the source tracking rulemaking, and in  
3 my opinion that will result in realization that a  
4 number of licensees specific and general licensees  
5 have these things in their closet. They're going to  
6 realize it and recognize it and hopefully they will  
7 opt, when there's no more use of that source, for  
8 secure disposal or some form of transfer for  
9 recycling. But the key goal is safe and secure  
10 disposition of these sources.

11 With respect to disposal of those, that  
12 have no further use the consideration of additional  
13 levels of containment, more robust containers, and  
14 evaluations of curie quantities that are suitable for  
15 disposal should be considered. With respect to  
16 irradiated hardware, we have the Rule of 10 for  
17 concentration averaging. That works well. It's  
18 appropriate and it right now allows us disposal of  
19 much of the irradiated hardware from nuclear  
20 powerplants.

21 Radiated hardware is zirconium or  
22 stainless steel for the most part. It's a very stable  
23 waste form. And I do understand the long-term rules  
24 associated with the concentration limits that are put  
25 in place because of potential intruders. One

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 consideration to be given to allowing dissimilar  
2 metals to be averaged in the same disposal container  
3 as the same components or similar components now.

4 These metals individually have the same  
5 concentrations of radionuclides, the same quantities  
6 of Nickel-63, Cobalt-60, etc, that individually do in  
7 separate containers. So to allow averaging of those,  
8 we could optimize some costs, optimize the better use  
9 of fuel boost base by allowing their disposal at the  
10 Barnwell site or other sites.

11 What can we do then in the longer term?  
12 And I'm glad this is going on the record, because I  
13 agree with the NRC's objectives and their strategic  
14 plan. Our full goal should be safe and secure  
15 disposal or management of radioactive materials and  
16 radioactive waste. We need to maintain and his  
17 objectives said promote. We do have a stable  
18 regulatory framework. We need to optimize that again,  
19 but also promote and maintain that in its place. That  
20 will provide us some efficiencies and effectiveness to  
21 apply the existing rules that we have and still  
22 maintain the established dose standards and goals that  
23 are in place in other regulations. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's a great start.  
25 Again, we've been sitting for an hour and a half.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Maybe folks would want to take a few minutes stretch.  
2 I suggest that we take a short break right to 2  
3 o'clock and then reconvene and go around again and  
4 have interaction and further comment. Fair enough?  
5 Ten minute break.

6 (Off the record.)

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, great. I will start  
8 in reverse order this time with the idea that anybody  
9 that wants to observe or comment or add to what  
10 they've heard or offer a view that's different from  
11 what they've heard, I'd be pleased for the Committee  
12 to hear all of those views in the next hour or so and  
13 then we'll sum up and thank the panel for its work  
14 over the last couple of hours. So Bill, why don't you  
15 lead us off this time?

16 MR. HOUSE: I'm okay for the moment.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Susan, you didn't have a  
18 lot of time to think about it.

19 MS. JABLONSKI: Well, I had one little  
20 comment on my side that I wanted to kind of bring up  
21 and it had to do with guidance. I know there has been  
22 some discussion about changing guidance documents.  
23 And from our perspective, you know, the guidance  
24 documents that we've used through this process this  
25 time around have been useful, not perfect, but useful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you know, even changing those for us might put a  
2 spin on something in a hearing or an administrative  
3 process that would be an added element that might be  
4 negative for us if things are talked about.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If you could give us your  
6 insights, too, with a little bit -- and I think I know  
7 the numbers of the documents but the specific NUREGS  
8 you've relied on an other things. If you could --

9 MS. JABLONSKI: I can provide you a list of  
10 all of them, sure.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That would be great because,  
12 you know, that gives, I think, very explicit  
13 information to the staff that will help them  
14 understand your comment a little bit better.

15 MS. JABLONSKI: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So we'd appreciate that.

17 MS. JABLONSKI: I'd be happy to do that and  
18 I just want to go on the record that there -- the  
19 Applicant had mentioned they believed we misapplied  
20 some of those and you know, of course, we take issue  
21 with that. We think that you know, there is a certain  
22 amount of professional judgment that's used in this,  
23 particularly the approach that we use to review a low  
24 level application that you know, you apply certain  
25 things and other things you don't apply. And that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the flexibility of guidance. And so, you know, we  
2 think we've used what tools were out there for us to  
3 use and we have been able to move through the process  
4 and sit where we do today.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. One other thing, and  
6 I think if Dean is here maybe he could answer it, but  
7 I saw on one of the slides and I didn't ask it was  
8 most meritorious was a phrase used to describe the  
9 application. Does it have a specific regulatory  
10 meaning?

11 MS. JABLONSKI: Well, let me lay out kind of  
12 the process for those of you that aren't familiar with  
13 what we went through to -- you I did mention that  
14 there's been a policy change in the State of Texas of  
15 how we approach possible licensing for low level  
16 waste. Previously, it was going to be a state owned,  
17 state run site. And in 2003, actually three  
18 legislative sessions there were private entities  
19 coming in trying to get that legislation changed to  
20 open up the restriction on a public entity only for an  
21 applicant. And in 2003, there was much discussion,  
22 many bills, about changing the way that we would  
23 politically, policy-wise approach, on possible  
24 disposal and there's a hybrid created in Texas.

25 Really the approach in Texas is a hybrid. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea is that there will be a compact only facility or  
2 the potential for the compact only facility and that  
3 that applicant could be a private entity. Would also  
4 have the opportunity at the same time on the same site  
5 under one license to also have a federal waste  
6 facility for the economics and I think it ties into  
7 some of the discussion this morning about the  
8 viability of more and more sites. Even in Texas, the  
9 viability of a compact only facility, you know, we  
10 were told there would be no applicants if it was a  
11 compact only facility. So the hybrid that was created  
12 in Texas allowed for a competitive process and a very  
13 aggressive time line, a time line set out we would  
14 accept applications in a shortened period of time with  
15 a cutoff date from all comers. And they would have  
16 this opportunity to take federal facility waste on a  
17 facility to be owned by the Federal Government, not  
18 the State of Texas.

19 The law actually precludes the state from  
20 having any liability associated with the federal waste  
21 that might be accepted into our state for disposal.  
22 And so the competitive nature of that is that there's  
23 actually written into the legislation and rules that  
24 were written based on it that we would have this most  
25 meritorious application that was chosen through an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 administrative review and a pseudo technical review  
2 and an initial technical review based on statutory  
3 criteria of who would be the recommended staff  
4 application to move forward through the process.

5 And so that's what was set up through all of  
6 what was looked at is that it would be a competitive  
7 process. Legislature really hoped to have multiple  
8 applications. That's what they envisioned when they  
9 laid out the process that they did, statutorily that  
10 we wrote rules to. We only got one application is the  
11 reality of it but yet the artifact in the legislation  
12 and our rules had this most meritorious review and  
13 required us to look at the statutory criteria and  
14 write a written report based on that, that we  
15 submitted to our Executive Director who then allowed  
16 us to move into a technical review.

17 So it was steps and hurdles we had to go  
18 through regardless of the lack of competition in the  
19 process.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The previous language I've  
21 always heard is "accepted for review". Most  
22 meritorious was never offered at that stage.

23 MS. JABLONSKI: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm glad you explained that.  
25 Okay, thank you. Alan, any additional comments,

1 observations, thoughts to share?

2 MR PASTERNAK: Not at this moment. Well,  
3 perhaps one. I was asked during the break why, if the  
4 Federal Government was responsible for the demise --  
5 words to this effect, if the Federal Government was  
6 responsible for the demise of the Ward Valley Project,  
7 why would I put my trust in the Federal Government to  
8 solve this problem for everybody? And at least part  
9 of that answer is, the Federal Government wasn't  
10 responsible alone. Certainly it was President Bill  
11 Clinton and the White House who put the kibosh on the  
12 land transfer. Things had gone very well during the  
13 administration of Bush 1. And if there was one lesson  
14 learned at least that I take away from the whole  
15 multi-year experience is that time is of the essence.  
16 If that project had moved, perhaps, one year ahead of  
17 the schedule on which it was, Ward Valley might be in  
18 existence today. That is if the land transfer had  
19 been complete under the administration of George  
20 Herbert Walker Bush, we'd probably have the project  
21 today.

22 So time is of the essence, but you cannot  
23 discount the fact that Gray Davis, first as Lieutenant  
24 Governor, did his best to stop the land transfer as a  
25 member of the State Lands Commission. The state could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have designated that land for an in lieu transfer in  
2 place of certain school lands and a mechanism that I  
3 don't fully understand. When that failed, we were  
4 told -- I remember sitting in a meeting where the  
5 Executive Director of the State Lands Commission told  
6 a number of us who were supporting the project and  
7 some other state officials, "No one in this room  
8 should want this issue to come to a vote before the  
9 State Lands Commission", and that was pretty clear.  
10 So we had to go to the Federal Land Policy and  
11 Management Act process, FLPMA, which was a little bit  
12 more involved and then they were able to delay it.

13 I have never placed the blame on the  
14 Secretary of Interior and in recent months, I have had  
15 my belief in his good offices in this business  
16 reinforced. The problem came from the White House.  
17 It was not Bruce Babbitt's fault, nor was it the fault  
18 of the Bureau of Land Management. It came from the  
19 White House.

20 Now, you've got different players.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Alan, I've just got to tell  
22 you, I just think that some of the dissection of the  
23 political history is probably not our best use of time  
24 because we want to focus on the technical and  
25 regulatory aspects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR PASTERNAK: All right, let me give you  
2 one --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: If I could ask you to focus  
4 on those issues, that would be helpful.

5 MR PASTERNAK: Let me give you one other  
6 answer. Well, again, the question is, why is the  
7 method that we're proposing any likely to be more  
8 successful and I can say that the answer is, it's not  
9 perfect, but you don't want to continue to do the same  
10 thing you've done in the past unsuccessfully and hope  
11 for a different outcome.

12 And the second thing is, this method that  
13 we're suggesting would concentrate the responsibility  
14 and authority in one branch of government rather than  
15 two. Bill Clinton was not responsible for the  
16 development of a disposal facility. He probably felt  
17 he could fool around with it any way he wanted to.  
18 We're saying, let's make it a DOE responsibility.  
19 They're doing a good job in other areas. They're  
20 moving on greater than Class C. They've got an off-  
21 site source recovery program. We need one facility,  
22 national facility, except for Texas and the Northwest  
23 and South -- those who have taken their responsibility  
24 seriously. I'm talking about those who are in states  
25 that have not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Let's just focus the responsibility in one  
2 government, in one agency that can do the job.

3           CHAIRMAN RYAN: I would point out that's in  
4 direct conflict with what three governors said in  
5 1979.

6           MR PASTERNAK: And the National Governor's  
7 Association.

8           CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah.

9           MR PASTERNAK: And the irony of all this is  
10 that --

11          CHAIRMAN RYAN: I'm not trying to find the  
12 right answer of the two. I'm just saying that that's  
13 a 180-degree shift. It's interesting.

14          MR PASTERNAK: Well, no one has supported  
15 implementation of the Low Level Waste Policy Act  
16 stronger than -- more stronger than Cal Rad Forum and  
17 one reason was we had what seemed to be success for  
18 some time and then we started to look around and we  
19 said, "Nobody is going anything". And then the State  
20 of California gave the thing the coup de gras. You  
21 don't do the same thing for 26 years and hope for a  
22 different outcome.

23          CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. It's good to hear  
24 you views. I appreciate the time and the effort  
25 you've put into it all these many years, and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful to hear your thoughts.

2 MR PASTERNAK: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anything else?

4 MR PASTERNAK: Not at this time.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Dr. Johnsrud.

6 DR. JOHNSRUD: Dr. Ryan, I tried to stay  
7 within your time recommendations and so I really  
8 didn't finish.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We have plenty of time.

10 DR. JOHNSRUD: Good. I would like to make  
11 some suggestions that, oh, dear, I hope would not  
12 result in anyone here being put out of business or out  
13 of work, but do have to do with our concerns, and  
14 Sierra Club and elsewhere in the public realm about  
15 the not only continued reliance on existing nuclear  
16 facilities and the wide variety of uses of nuclear  
17 energy, but also and quite particularly the proposals  
18 of the Administration and many others to solve global  
19 warming issues by reliance on more nuclear power.

20 We've taken a bit of a look at the total  
21 system costs in terms of fossil fuels from the mining  
22 of the ore, the transportation of materials and on and  
23 on, that indicate that we would not gain a substantial  
24 benefit from moving in that direction, and obviously,  
25 we haven't talked much about it today, but there would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 be substantially more radioactive waste generated to  
2 be controlled, and particularly so in view of what we  
3 are learning about very low dose irradiation and a  
4 variety of human health effects.

5 And again, I want to repeat, I'm so pleased  
6 that you will be having some exchanges with those good  
7 folk. So we would very much like to recommend that we  
8 minimize or halt all together the generation of --  
9 well, preferably the generation of additional  
10 quantities of radioactive waste, that the reactor  
11 programs be phased out rather than increased and as  
12 near term as is possible. We strongly recommend that  
13 the Committee in turn recommend to the NRC that the  
14 current Category A, Class A of low level waste not be  
15 diminished by creating new lower activity wastes. I  
16 think that is definitely the wrong way to go and  
17 particularly since, in turn the probability, I think  
18 is pretty high that we'll have a continuation of  
19 further exit from regulatory control as the costs of  
20 management and perhaps difficulties of management  
21 continue to increase.

22 We would like to see, certainly, NORM and  
23 TENORM wastes brought under control, those that are  
24 made available in the environment in other activities.  
25 And there are quantities that have, over the years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been released that we believe can be sought out and  
2       brought under regulatory control. We find them in  
3       various communities and of course, in various  
4       activities and they should be -- if possible, they  
5       should be reregulated. I don't know how much  
6       attention has been given to the -- within your  
7       community to the precautionary principle that says in  
8       essence, be very, very careful when we are uncertain  
9       of the adverse outcomes of our activities. And that  
10      too, I believe, fits in the realm of the concerns  
11      about low dose health impacts that we're only now  
12      really beginning to discover.

13               The entire bio-system, the biota are only  
14      now beginning to be examined in terms of impacts on  
15      other forms of life in addition to human beings. I am  
16      -- I do want to mention the concern about the -- I  
17      have to say the failure of the NRC and many other  
18      federal and state agencies to seek to want and make  
19      use of recommendations that come from members of the  
20      public from the affected citizens who essentially have  
21      very little voice in decision making.

22               One or two others, my view is that the  
23      states and in certain instances, municipalities need  
24      to have more authority to be able to determine  
25      standards within their communities. For example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there are some states, there are some areas in my  
2       state that have heavy concentrations of hazardous  
3       activities and two those and adding nuclear facilities  
4       and radioactive waste facilities, creates a burden for  
5       those populations. And so I do think that there needs  
6       to be an ability of localities to exceed the federal  
7       standards. And I think that's quite enough for the  
8       moment.

9               CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you very much. And  
10       we'll turn to Scott Flanders, Scott?

11              DR. FLANDERS: Yes, I do have a few comments  
12       that I wanted to touch upon. The first is on very low  
13       activity waste and it's been mentioned a few times  
14       about our 20.2002 process and really the call we heard  
15       from Steve Romano earlier today and yesterday and from  
16       Susan on this panel about the concerns about the  
17       transparency and coordination of the 20.2002 process.  
18       And we recognize that and we're working to implement  
19       or develop some guidance on the 20.2002 process. And  
20       we're going to be coordinating with the states as best  
21       we can to do that.

22              This is an example -- and I talked about  
23       trying to get out in front of issues. This is an  
24       example where in the last couple of years there has  
25       been a significant increase in the request for 10.2002

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests and most of them started with US Ecology in  
2 Idaho and as a result of that increase, it expanded  
3 the number of staff that were involved in processing  
4 20.2002s and when you have that kind of sudden growth,  
5 without specific guidance in place, there's a  
6 situation where you have a lack of coordination that  
7 you really need and we worked through some issues with  
8 the State of Idaho, working with the regulatory agency  
9 in Idaho to work on how -- the coordination process  
10 and we're going to use a lot of that information as  
11 well as, you know, interfacing with Susan and others  
12 to help develop that guidance.

13 We recognize that and we feel that guidance  
14 is critical and important as more and more of the  
15 20.2002s -- the potential for more 20.2002s as we see  
16 by the discussion today that there is certainly  
17 interest in that. So that's one of the things, I  
18 wanted to let you know that that's an issue that we're  
19 currently working on. There was a Commission paper we  
20 actually issued talking about the transparency of the  
21 20.2002 process. And that's another area that we feel  
22 is important and that we actually identified some  
23 things that we want to do in terms of making the  
24 process more transparent so the public at large  
25 understands exactly what do we mean when we say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 20.2002. What does that entail? What's the process  
2 that's looked at? What is actually being done? So we  
3 want to allay all that and we feel that's important.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I don't mean to press you  
5 with an unfair question but just so everybody has a  
6 sense, what's the timing of all this do you think, or  
7 if it's unknown, that's okay, but I just wanted to  
8 ask.

9 DR. FLANDERS: Well, part of what we're  
10 looking at is part of the strategic assessment, but  
11 the timing for getting the transparency, we're already  
12 starting to move on that and we'd like to get things -  
13 - and Jim, you keep me honest on the dates. We're  
14 trying to get some things on the Web probably by the  
15 fall of this year, maybe towards the end of the  
16 calendar year, and then certainly, the guidance will  
17 be some time after that because we feel it's important  
18 to coordinate on the development of the guidance, but  
19 hopefully --

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's '07?

21 DR. FLANDERS: Right, but hopefully within -  
22 - you know, by the fall we'll have something on the  
23 Web that really explains what the process is but  
24 certainly we need to coordinate to talk with the  
25 interface.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           There are a couple of other issues that were  
2 mentioned about the 20.2002 process that deals with  
3 exemption NRC material and this was an area that  
4 certainly in our interactions with the State of Idaho  
5 was clear the way the permit was written that the  
6 State of Idaho, you know, the way they've structured  
7 their permit, they recognized NRC exemption. I don't  
8 think that at any point in time the NRC was -- or  
9 would imply that we recognize the state's authority in  
10 terms of their ability to recognize what material is  
11 exempt, et cetera.

12           So I think that's something that I think we  
13 just need to make sure is transparent and we  
14 coordinate that we both have -- both not only the  
15 State of Texas but with other states as well, have a  
16 mutual understanding of how that works.

17           Another issue I'd like to mention is 61.58  
18 and there's been a lot of discussion about 61.58.  
19 There's actually been a lot of good dialogue about it.  
20 There are a couple things that I wanted to talk about  
21 and I think Dr. Kroger mentioned some of those issues  
22 in 61.58, but what I wanted to touch on is that I  
23 thought I heard a few times that 61.58 we needed to  
24 have a way of recognizing site specific or case  
25 specific scenarios and situations. And if you read

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 61.58, it's looking at alternate waste classification  
2 based on the specific characteristics of the waste,  
3 the site and the disposal method.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just for the fun of it, let  
5 me read that for everybody's benefit. "The Commission  
6 may, upon request or its own initiative, authorize  
7 other provisions for the classification and  
8 characteristics of waste based on a specific basis if  
9 after evaluation of the specific characteristics of  
10 the waste, disposal site and method of disposal it  
11 finds reasonable assurance of compliance with the  
12 performance objectives in sub-Part C of this part",  
13 which is 10 CFR 16. That's the exact language.

14 DR. FLANDERS: That's correct. So there is  
15 a recognition and I think the regulation is there. I  
16 know there were some questions about the application  
17 and the guidance associated with it. I will also  
18 reference folks back to NUREG 1573 which, again, that  
19 is performance assessment guidance for one of the  
20 performance objectives which is 61.41 that goes to the  
21 public, but in there it talks about credit for  
22 engineer barriers and how you go about doing that.

23 So there is a method to give credit for  
24 engineer barriers. In looking at it, I don't know  
25 that it's explicit when it talks about the scenarios,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but certainly, when you're looking at site specific  
2 characteristics and additions, when you apply 61.58,  
3 it lends itself to a logical conclusion that you would  
4 base your scenarios on the characteristics of the  
5 site. So if, for example, you're talking about a  
6 facility that's in an arid environment or that has  
7 groundwater that's not potable, that you take that  
8 into consideration when you look at assessment,  
9 whether or not you meet those performance objectives.

10 So I think a lot of the infrastructure is  
11 really there. It was interesting to hear some of this  
12 discussion. Maybe part of the issue may be awareness  
13 of what's already there, so that might be something  
14 that we may want to explore a little bit and we look  
15 forward to hearing comments on, on some of those  
16 things as well. So those are just a few comments I  
17 had on 61.58.

18 Another comment I had on that particular  
19 angle that a lot of emphasis has been placed on, on  
20 61.58 is recognition of a state's regulations as well.  
21 As everyone has acknowledged, the facilities that are  
22 currently operating and that are under consideration  
23 now are all in agreement states. And agreement states  
24 have their ability to actually -- as agreement states,  
25 they have to satisfy NRC's requirement in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 compatibility but they have some flexibility in  
2 establishing those requirements. And in one case, in  
3 South Carolina actually has a similar type provision  
4 to 61.58 in its regulations and that lends some  
5 flexibility what you can do at the Barnwell site.

6 The State of Utah doesn't have that  
7 provision. So one question that I have and would like  
8 to explore a little bit, talk about, I'm not familiar  
9 with whether Texas has it or not. One issue I'd like  
10 to explore a little bit is if you look out -- and this  
11 is helping us in the sense of priorities. This is  
12 partly why I'm getting to this issue. If you look out  
13 into the future a little bit, and Barnwell does  
14 actually close its doors to compact waste in two  
15 years, to have invested a lot of time in revising  
16 61.58 or providing guidance around 61.58, it could be  
17 potentially be questionable when the State of Utah  
18 doesn't have that provision in its state regulations  
19 and the State of Texas, I don't want to prejudge the  
20 outcome, but the State of Texas may likely only be  
21 limited to only a few states. So it becomes something  
22 to explore.

23 You know, maybe there is some real good  
24 reasons why we still want to have that additional  
25 guidance around 61.58, but in terms of applying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resources and prioritizing activities, this potential,  
2 you know, scenario to be placed on it, we wanted to  
3 take that into consideration as we try to prioritize  
4 what our activities are. So that may be an issue that  
5 you may want to explore.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Oh, sure, yeah. I mean,  
7 there's a range of views there. I mean, you could  
8 take the view that you've expressed, the eminent  
9 closure is certainly coming but by the same token, if  
10 there was some ways in which people could take  
11 alternate views for their existing BNC waste so that  
12 there could be kind of a better cleaning up of the  
13 house before Barnwell does lose access, it might speak  
14 that we need it quicker rather than later.

15 DR. FLANDERS: That could be and that's what  
16 we want to explore through this.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think your point is  
18 the right one is that needs some careful consideration  
19 among the spectrum of possibilities to see what you  
20 want to do. You could argue that, you know, having  
21 waste in BNC storage wherever it is, nationwide after  
22 2008 might not be as an effective health and safety  
23 priority as having it disposed with the other BC waste  
24 in Barnwell that's already in inventory. So, again,  
25 you know, who knows what the right answer is. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not here to try and gin up the answers at the table  
2 but certainly to shape the questions and see the range  
3 of views on how those questions might --

4 DR. FLANDERS: I wanted to propose that  
5 because, as I said, we have fellows registering those.  
6 It's an opportunity for people to think about it and  
7 maybe provide some perspectives or views on that in  
8 their input to use as part of their response to the  
9 Federal Register.

10 Two other things that I wanted to touch on  
11 going back to very low levels of waste, there was  
12 certainly some discussions earlier and certainly at  
13 the National Academy of Sciences report that came out  
14 they talked about the need for -- the need to risk  
15 inform how waste of similar hazards, if you will,  
16 should be treated and handled in the same manner and  
17 that there's a need to do that and the challenge in  
18 dealing with the origin based requirements that we  
19 currently have. Certainly, we're looking for  
20 information in terms of actions that will guide our  
21 activities. And I guess from a practical standpoint,  
22 to focus heavily on trying to change that -- the  
23 current structure, I don't know how beneficial that  
24 is, but certainly within the current structure, we're  
25 open to hearing potential things we could do in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of interfacing with the other agencies to try to  
2 coordinate activities so that, you know, risk --  
3 things can be handled in a more risk informed manner  
4 across the different spectrums.

5 But in some situations, for example, the  
6 example that was mentioned earlier today with Maywood,  
7 even with a waste -- different waste classification  
8 scheme, I'm not necessarily sure that that would fully  
9 address that problem. Part of that problem is borne  
10 out of the unique situation that the Corps finds  
11 itself in with the owner of that site and that's  
12 presenting some challenges that the staff is  
13 continuing to work through.

14 We understand the Corps' views and we  
15 understand their concerns. And we really want to work  
16 through that and we're in the process of working  
17 through that issue as well. But I'm not sure that  
18 necessarily changing the current legal structure would  
19 necessarily benefit that situation.

20 Another and the last point I wanted to  
21 mention was concentration and averaging of dissimilar  
22 metals. I thought that was an interesting point that  
23 Bill brought up and I just wanted to try to follow up  
24 a little bit on that. If he could give us some sense  
25 of what kind of benefit, resultant benefit, could come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from examining concentration or the averaging process  
2 for dissimilar metals and dissimilar type container.  
3 What kind of -- how often do you see that, what kind  
4 of a benefit would it have in terms of facilitating  
5 disposal of waste?

6 MR. HOUSE: I can comment on that. One  
7 case that we're evaluating now and working on is a  
8 power plant that is no longer operating and they have  
9 some stainless steel and some zirconium metals. It's  
10 getting near the end of the fuel pool clean-up as far  
11 as non-fuel bearing hardware is concerned and the  
12 amounts of metal collectively are equivalent to two  
13 shipments for transport and disposal at Barnwell. And  
14 following the strict interpretation that we've lived  
15 to, to characterize the zirconium by itself and the  
16 stainless by itself, the niobium concentration, as I  
17 recall, is slightly above the Class C concentration  
18 limit in one of the metals.

19 If the full amount of metal taken  
20 collectively and put in those same two liners could be  
21 averaged together, they would meet Class C  
22 concentration limits. The container itself, each  
23 container would meet Class C concentration limits and  
24 would be acceptable for disposal at the site. If you  
25 look at a different aspect to the curies of each of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the radio-nuclides, the quantities in each of those  
2 shipments is no different than an individual shipment  
3 where there's sufficient amount of that same metal to  
4 use the averaging rules and become a Class C disposal  
5 container. That's one example there.

6 I would like to follow up on your asking for  
7 suggestions on, you know, in evaluations. The  
8 Barnwell license references the BTP on concentration  
9 averaging an encapsulation. And that's pretty  
10 descriptive when it comes to encapsulation of sources;  
11 the amount of encapsulation, the size of containers,  
12 et cetera, that are allowed for averaging. If we  
13 could consider again the potential that -- to get a  
14 particular sealed source disposed, a generator or  
15 processor, we'd be able and has been willing in  
16 certain cases, to go to several layers of containment  
17 for that sealed source, to provide a more robust  
18 container for disposal.

19 And that should be considered in possibly  
20 the NRC's evaluation of the -- that BTP could be  
21 someplace you could focus to evaluate without really  
22 changing regulations or regulatory structure.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, thank you. Alan.

24 MR PASTERNAK: I wonder if I can take up a  
25 different subject. Did you want to stay on the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subject?

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, let's see if there are  
3 any other comments on this topic at the moment. If  
4 not, we can certainly move to another one. Any  
5 additional comments? All right.

6 MR PASTERNAK: May I turn to your consultant  
7 for some help. Is that cricket? Can I ask him a  
8 question?

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Extra couple of -- I'm just  
10 kidding. Sure you may, of course.

11 MR PASTERNAK: Mr. Kocher.

12 MR. KOCHER: Probably not.

13 MR PASTERNAK: As the Chair has noted, I  
14 tend to dwell more on the political aspects than on  
15 the strictly regulatory aspects of these issues, but  
16 I did pose a suggestion for a regulatory review. The  
17 question I put out was, is there -- are there any  
18 regulatory issues that come up with agreement state or  
19 NRC licensees disposing of their waste at a DOE  
20 facility under DOE rules and I guess the question I  
21 have for you is, have I asked the question properly,  
22 that has to do with shaping the questions that Mr.  
23 Ryan mentioned a moment ago, and do you have any  
24 thoughts that you could respond to that question at  
25 this moment?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KOCHER: I interpret the question as a  
2 political policy one. I mean, there's nothing wrong  
3 with the DOE rules. There's nothing wrong with the  
4 performance assessments that are done at DOE sites.  
5 We basically play -- we have a different set of rules.  
6 I don't work for DOE any more. DOE has a different  
7 set of rules but the game more or less plays out in  
8 the same way. It's, perhaps, a little less public.  
9 They don't do rule making through the Federal  
10 Register, that kind of thing, but the performance  
11 assessments look alike. The facilities are more or  
12 less the same. Waste is waste. So it's -- I  
13 interpret that question as a policy political question  
14 because DOE has access to commercial facilities.

15 MR PASTERNAK: Yes.

16 MR. KOCHER: Why not the other way around?

17 MR PASTERNAK: Exactly, DOE -- there's  
18 competition for DOE waste. We talked about the free  
19 market and competition, but there's competition for  
20 DOE waste between DOE facilities and Envirocare. It  
21 doesn't occur for the other waste, but I appreciate  
22 your response you know, to my question. Would the  
23 Commission see any regulatory issues, and I guess the  
24 answer is no.

25 MR. KOCHER: I'm certainly not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 judge the Commission.

2 MR PASTERNAK: Yeah.

3 MR. KOCHER: If I were a Commissioner, I  
4 would have a fair amount of initial reservation about  
5 this because it's the perception of giving up control  
6 over things that you're licensing.

7 MR PASTERNAK: Yeah, I see.

8 MR. KOCHER: Because I think the key -- to  
9 me what flipped my hearing aid on was when you said  
10 under DOE rules.

11 MR PASTERNAK: Yeah.

12 MR. KOCHER: The NRC might have a hard time  
13 swallowing that part.

14 MR PASTERNAK: I see. Well, could they find  
15 a regulatory basis that would -- time is short. We've  
16 got two years. There isn't time to relicense these  
17 facilities according to NRC rules and I don't know  
18 that DOE would want to do that. We're trying to find  
19 an expeditious path to a safe disposal facility. I  
20 understand that acceptance criteria at DOE facilities  
21 are tougher than they are at 10 CFR 61 facilities.  
22 That's what I've been told by one --

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I want to just offer a  
24 thought. They're not tougher, they're just different.

25 MR PASTERNAK: Different, okay. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically that's what we're talking about. We're  
2 talking about different but roughly the same safety.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think that's the point  
4 that Dr. Johnsrud mentioned, and I think that's where  
5 we all ought to make sure we have at least one line to  
6 that question is protecting the public health and  
7 safety is the root of all of the system and that's one  
8 thing that we always have to keep mind. We can get  
9 there by lots of paths, perhaps, but that's going to  
10 be the focus. Whether it's tough or easy, you know,  
11 who cares?

12 MR PASTERNAK: DOE facilities might be --

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You've got to do what you do  
14 to get it right.

15 MR PASTERNAK: DOE facilities may be one  
16 such path.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Maybe, but again, I think  
18 our speculation of what, you know, the Commission may  
19 or may not think about it probably is not as  
20 productive and helping Scott think through some of the  
21 technical issues. So let's see if there are any other  
22 questions. Any other topics, Alan?

23 MR PASTERNAK: No.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, Dave, anything else?  
25 Okay, let's start with Jim Clarke. Jim, any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, comments?

2 MEMBER CLARKE: Yeah, just a few. I'd just  
3 like to pick up on that exchange. I think when you  
4 say disposing of non-DOE waste at DOE facilities, this  
5 is a new concept to me and I just want to ask a couple  
6 of basic questions because what do you mean by DOE  
7 facilities? DOE has landfills that accept DOE waste,  
8 for example, at the Nevada Test Site. DOE also has  
9 constructed a number of disposal cells under the RCRA  
10 guidelines, they're called RCRA circular landfills and  
11 they have been constructed to deal with the waste that  
12 they will generate as they restore those sites.

13 So just are we talking about existing sites,  
14 and which DOE facilities, I guess is the question?

15 MR. KOCHER: I would think the answer is  
16 facilities for newly generated or stored low level  
17 waste at DOE sites. This is not clean-up waste we're  
18 talking about --

19 MEMBER CLARKE: Uh-huh.

20 MR. KOCHER: -- although on purely health  
21 and safety grounds, if one of the -- if one of the  
22 issues is high volume, low specific activity stuff,  
23 that's a lot of what goes into these circle cells, so  
24 why not?

25 MEMBER CLARKE: Exactly, and they're

1 constructed in accordance with the RCRA design, which  
2 came out several times in the course of this meeting.

3 MR. KOCHER: One issue that could arise is  
4 that DOE doesn't have this A, B, C business. They  
5 don't really -- well, there's just a lot of  
6 ramifications of that, that we don't need to go into  
7 here, but that's --

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's the point. I really  
9 think we're kind of getting sort of far afield from  
10 our mission over these two days. We could probably  
11 spend two weeks on the details of Alan's report and  
12 interesting questions. But what I want to maybe draw  
13 us back to is we're looking at low level waste as it's  
14 dealt with under 61 and we're looking for  
15 opportunities for improving that system and the way it  
16 links out and we've touched on 2002 and other issues.  
17 So we sure appreciate your suggestions and views but  
18 I think I'd like to move us back to what is our main  
19 mission which is to give advice to the Commission on  
20 things within the 61 rule.

21 MR PASTERNAK: Well, what we're saying  
22 essentially is this; we have two years till we lose  
23 access for disposal of B and C waste and by "we" I  
24 mean just not the members of Cal Rad Forum, but I mean  
25 organizations that use radioactive materials in 34 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 36 states.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Alan, I think we've heard  
3 that. You've given us those details over the last  
4 couple of days. So --

5 MR PASTERNAK: Is there something in  
6 existence that could be opened that would dispose of  
7 those wastes at least for some -- you know, we don't  
8 want to do this forever but could those wastes be  
9 safely disposed of at a DOE facility and would the  
10 Congress authorize that in order to solve this eminent  
11 problem?

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I did capture your main  
13 point, which is what would the NRC view this, how  
14 would they view it. So we have captured your thought  
15 well, I think. I mean, we certainly have it in our  
16 record. We have the transcript that we can mine  
17 later, but I want to, in our remaining time, see if  
18 there are any other questions that we can address for  
19 the benefit of our other colleagues who are here as  
20 well.

21 And let me first turn our attention to  
22 member questions. So, Jim, do you want to continue  
23 on?

24 MEMBER CLARKE: That's fine. It seemed to  
25 be part of the discussion but I accept that and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, I mean, it sure has  
2 been and I don't mind it at all, but we really -- with  
3 time being short, we probably ought to make sure we  
4 cover all the issues, not just that one.

5 MEMBER CLARKE: No problem.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth.

7 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

8 MEMBER WEINER: Turning to a totally  
9 different subject, I'd like to ask Susan to comment on  
10 the -- inciting your facility in Texas, what kind of  
11 competing resource use did you run into because I know  
12 in that area of the country, you have oil drilling,  
13 you have gas drilling. We at least on the WIPP have  
14 phosphate lining and I wondered if that was a question  
15 that you came up against and how it's being handled.

16 MS. JABLONSKI: Well, it's kind of tied to  
17 some of the issues that we talked about yesterday with  
18 the land ownership. Part of why the mineral rights  
19 question on the site is so complex and really there  
20 are so many parties involved is because this is an  
21 active oil and gas area and one of the most active in  
22 the country. It is in the premium basin, an area that  
23 has had historic oil and gas production. Actually on  
24 the site owned by Waste Control there's an active well  
25 on that site that has been active for many, many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years.

2 And so it is a consideration that we're  
3 currently looking at as part of the requirements to  
4 see what other resource competition there is. There's  
5 potash mining near this as well, as well as the salt  
6 formation which we've talked, you asked some questions  
7 about, its relation to WIPP. There's actually a salt  
8 formation moving through this whole region. It varies  
9 somewhat but yeah, that's one of the other issues that  
10 we're looking at as well.

11 So you know, being in the middle of the  
12 technical review, I really can't say what are  
13 conclusions are yet on that but it is an area that  
14 we're having to look at because this is an area of  
15 active mineral production.

16 MEMBER WEINER: I think this is a problem  
17 that may come up in siting facilities in the arid  
18 west, anyplace where there is construction. The other  
19 question I have and I'd just like to open this to  
20 whoever wants to answer it, being quite sensitive to  
21 what the Chairman has said that the primary mission in  
22 disposition of radioactive waste, low level waste is  
23 protection of health and safety, human health and  
24 we've also discussed other -- health of other species  
25 but let's say human health and safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           How do you balance the siting of a facility  
2           and the disposal of radioactive waste in that facility  
3           with putative negative impacts, potential that say  
4           negative impacts on the population, how do you balance  
5           that off against protection of the health of someone  
6           who needs a medical procedure involving radioactive  
7           materials and can't get it because there is no way to  
8           dispose of that particular medical radioactive waste?  
9           This, I believe, is a dilemma that is faced and that  
10          the -- is faced by everyone and I'd like to get  
11          anybody on the panel, the panel's reaction to that.

12                 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any volunteers? Judith,  
13                 please.

14                 DR. JOHNSRUD: Well, having raised the issue  
15                 repeatedly today, I think that -- so far as I know,  
16                 all reasonable people recognize that in both medical  
17                 practice and some research and a few other realms, the  
18                 radioactive materials are of extreme importance and I  
19                 am not acquainted with those who would say, "None,  
20                 none, none", for medical uses and probably some  
21                 others. However, without the influx of large  
22                 quantities from the other generators and, of course,  
23                 the power companies are high on that list, highest  
24                 perhaps, apart from the military, we've really gone  
25                 into those wastes particularly, probably a community

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 would be reasonably willing to consider a site if  
2 there were assurance of the sources of the content.

3 And this is one place where the source does,  
4 indeed make a difference but not where -- we've found  
5 certainly that no community was willing to take the  
6 wide open and potentially very expansive amounts of  
7 waste that were likely to be disposed of.

8 MEMBER WEINER: It's a nice idea in  
9 principle; however, the cost of disposal has economies  
10 of scale and I doubt you could site a facility, and I  
11 believe we all heard Dr. Ring say earlier that it is  
12 the medical institutions and the universities who  
13 really have a problem. The utilities can build on-  
14 site storage, but even Harvard has a problem and  
15 Harvard is probably financially best able to handle  
16 its waste, far more able than the university I was  
17 associated with. This -- I think -- I don't mean to  
18 start an argument here.

19 DR. JOHNSRUD: No, no.

20 MEMBER WEINER: But I do think there are  
21 economies of scale. You can't just have a site that  
22 says, "Okay, we're only going to take medical waste,  
23 nothing else".

24 DR. JOHNSRUD: Well, I think it could be  
25 argued that health benefit that accrues to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient, perhaps, needs to be covered as part of a  
2 health system. That there are sources of financing  
3 that we currently are not considering, but if, for  
4 instance, we were to go to single pair system for  
5 medical care. So my point would be that that's a  
6 matter that is, indeed, in need of a lot of  
7 exploration.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Anything else, Ruth?

9 MEMBER WEINER: No, that was my question.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: William Hinze.

11 MEMBER HINZE: Well, a couple of comments ,  
12 no questions in response to perspectives on NRC's  
13 strategic assessment. Perhaps Scott would like to  
14 respond to them. I really resonated with his first  
15 two points that he made in his off the cuff comments  
16 here. First of all, I think that to be true to  
17 itself, the Commission should consider the possibility  
18 of working towards risk informing in all aspects, and  
19 that includes low level waste. That's a hard task but  
20 perhaps some -- as part of the strategic plan, one  
21 could look at ways in which -- develop various paths  
22 forward to move towards risk informed.

23 I think the community is looking for that.  
24 Larry mentioned yesterday and Scott mentioned today  
25 the importance of timeliness, I think, in the criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in developing the strategic plan and I'm concerned  
2 about timeliness in the strategic plan. I've really  
3 jumped onboard strategic planning, but I also know  
4 it's a terrible time sync. It's a time sync and it's  
5 a thought process sync. And as a result of that, you  
6 know, I keep hearing this 2008. If the Commission  
7 wishes to do nothing about preparing for the closure  
8 of Barnwell, then I think that perhaps one of the  
9 options they should consider is stating that. But if  
10 they want to do something about the proactive -- and  
11 as you've mentioned proactive and getting ahead of the  
12 curve, you don't have much time to get ahead of the  
13 curve in my view on Barnwell and I don't know that you  
14 have the time to wait until you've got all of the  
15 editing and all of the gloss done on a strategic plan.

16 We heard from Mark Carver on another topic.  
17 We heard from Mark Carver that his utility is in great  
18 shape regarding B and C waste and if Energy is in  
19 great shape, I assume that the rest of the utilities  
20 are, but as we've just heard, as I believe Ruth just  
21 said and Joe said so well today, the non-utility  
22 sources of low level waste are the ones that I would  
23 think would be doing some fingernail biting at this  
24 time. And I don't know that it is fair to separate  
25 utility and non-utility. I don't really -- I'm not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 obviously, an expert on low level waste regulations  
2 but it seems to me that that whole thought which I  
3 think was generated this morning, is worthwhile  
4 looking at in terms of separating out those aspects.

5 I guess there's just a minor point that I  
6 want to -- that I want to make in terms of the  
7 strategic assessment because I'd like to see it not  
8 get in there. And that is we've heard over the last  
9 two days some comments about arid sites versus humid  
10 sites. That's slippery slope. That is a very, very  
11 slippery slope. It's not so much -- it's not just  
12 the amount of precipitation but it is how -- what is  
13 the form of that precipitation, how it occurs. I  
14 could go -- you know, I'll give you the hydrology  
15 class some other time, but that is a slippery slope  
16 and I don't think that you -- I would recommend that  
17 you be careful about moving into that area in the  
18 strategic plan. I guess that's enough for now.

19 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And just one question, Bill,  
20 on that. I think if I read you right, you're saying  
21 if you want to look at different sites --

22 MEMBER HINZE: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- you look at  
24 characteristics and systems in total and in their  
25 behavior rather than individual --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER HINZE: Categorizing, that's a very  
2 slippery slope.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair enough. Thank you.

4 DR. FLANDERS: If I could just respond to  
5 the comments. The first comment regarding the  
6 timeliness of the strategic assessment, no one is more  
7 concerned about the timeliness than I am. We really  
8 want to get on with the strategic assessment. And as  
9 I said, part of the reason why we feel as though it's  
10 so important, I think pointed out a few times before,  
11 is the importance of being practical in looking at  
12 specific actions that we can take.

13 We're not attempting to take on a strategic  
14 assessment similar to what Dr. Knapp talked about  
15 yesterday which was very involved and really the low  
16 level waste piece was a component, as he well-  
17 described, was a component of the larger assessment  
18 for the agency as a whole and was at a much different  
19 level. It truly was a strategic assessment. When you  
20 started looking at whether or not NRC should continue  
21 with the responsibility of regulating low level waste  
22 or send that responsibility to the EPA. I mean, it  
23 truly was, you know, in the classical sense it was a  
24 strategic assessment.

25 We use the term strategic assessment from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the standpoint of having orderly thought in terms of  
2 how you take on your activities, you know, so that  
3 you're working with the sense of purpose, as I said  
4 earlier. So our strategic assessment, while we use  
5 that term to describe it, is not as sophisticated as  
6 what Dr. Knapp talked about. So our concern really is  
7 identifying specific activities that we can take  
8 primarily in the near term or that we need to take in  
9 the near term to position ourselves to deal with  
10 current issues and upcoming future issues. So we need  
11 to look out a little bit into the future but we're  
12 primarily focused on near term activities.

13 Part of the challenge that I really see is  
14 is once we -- not so much completing the strategic  
15 assessment. As Larry mentioned earlier, we're trying  
16 to shoot by the end of this year to complete the  
17 strategic assessment. It's the following activities.  
18 You know, strategic assessment is going to lay out  
19 here are the things you should do and when. It's  
20 doing those things and completing all those activities  
21 in a timely way, which is really going to present a  
22 challenge as we talked about the resource constraints  
23 that we have. So that's really where we're going to  
24 be faced with a lot of the challenge. So I agree with  
25 your comments there and we are sensitive to focus on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that and that's why we wanted to be very practical and  
2 that's why we're interested in hearing from  
3 stakeholders and their views on issues that are most  
4 critical.

5 As Susan well pointed out, most of this work  
6 is going on in the states, so certainly to hear from  
7 the state regulators and their views or from  
8 generators or disposal operators such as Bill and  
9 generators, are important to us to help focus on what  
10 activities we can take on that would be most  
11 beneficial.

12 In terms of non-utility sources of low level  
13 waste and separating them out from utilities, as we  
14 look forward to the Barnwell situation, that's  
15 something that we've given thought to and we're  
16 actually thinking about as well, and recognizing for  
17 example, I'll use an example, the extended storage  
18 guidance. Looking at that and whether we need to  
19 update the guidance, how we need to update it, the  
20 time in which we do that, which -- where should we  
21 focus our energies first, we're thinking about that  
22 because as Ralph Andersen mentioned yesterday, for the  
23 utilities, they're taking it on their own initiative  
24 in some ways to look at what they need to do around  
25 storage, where other generators, non-utility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 generators, I'm not as aware of any particular  
2 activities and there may be a need for us to focus on  
3 guidance in that area for them first as opposed to  
4 focusing on utility guidance. So we're taking that  
5 into consideration. That's an example, but we're  
6 taking into consideration the need to potentially look  
7 at --

8 MEMBER HINZE: That's great but the  
9 financial assurance aspect of it that we heard about  
10 today you know, from a university atmosphere, that's  
11 terrible important.

12 DR. FLANDERS: We understood that, yeah, and  
13 those points were well-taken this morning and there is  
14 certainly good information for us to consider.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: A personal dimension, Scott,  
16 that I just want to add to that point. Sorry to  
17 interrupt but I've often heard people raise the  
18 question of capacity when they really mean price.  
19 "Oh, there's no capacity for low level waste. Oh,  
20 there's, you know, a dwindling capacity". Well,  
21 that's not really the case. At the moment, there's  
22 lots of capacity. Even if Barnwell closes its doors  
23 to outside of the compact, they've got a lot of  
24 licensed space that won't be used or will be used over  
25 some longer haul. So it is access at a price that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 folks are willing to pay. So in the one case where  
2 the utilities do have more robust resources, that's  
3 within their scope to manage, but it's the  
4 universities and the hospitals and others that,  
5 perhaps, don't have the wide body of resources.

6 So I just want to make sure that everybody  
7 is clear when we talk about access to capacity for one  
8 segment versus another, we're really not talking about  
9 capacity, we're talking about sometimes the cost  
10 drivers that are out there more than capacity.

11 DR. FLANDERS: I agree with you on that.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a second, let him  
13 finish.

14 DR. FLANDERS: And the last point you talked  
15 about was arid versus humid. We recognize that and  
16 it's primarily site characteristics is where we focus  
17 and that's what we do when we're doing performance  
18 assessment, we focus on the characteristics of the  
19 site, not -- we don't make assumptions of whether  
20 something is arid or humid. I think people use that  
21 as a convenient way to describe site characteristics  
22 in some way but your point is well-taken, yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We used have semi-arid and  
24 semi-humid, so that's even worse trouble. So this is  
25 another step down the slope. Alan, comments?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR PASTERNAK: The issue of economics, and  
2 Ruth referred to it, is important. What we want is,  
3 speaking again on behalf of users of radioactive  
4 materials of various kinds, is assured, affordable  
5 access, three A's, AAA, assured, affordable access and  
6 our organization has never supported the idea of a  
7 separate facility, disposal facility for universities  
8 and medical centers and other research institutions as  
9 opposed to utilities because obviously, you get the  
10 most economic outcome if everybody is using the same  
11 facility. One advantage of relying for a few years to  
12 meet this 2008 problem, one advantage of relying on  
13 DOE facilities is that they are already taking  
14 substantial quantities of waste. So if, for whatever  
15 reason, large generators choose to store their waste  
16 on site and small generators don't and want to send it  
17 off for disposal to a DOE facility, they can do it  
18 without suffering a financial penalty because that  
19 site they're using is already taking a lot of waste.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's an interesting view,  
21 thanks. Any other questions or comments? We are at  
22 the hour for our -- how about moving down the line  
23 just a little bit, all right.

24 MR. CAMPER: I just want to clarify  
25 something on 20.2002.

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Now might be the best time.  
2 Sorry? Tell us who you are, use the microphone.

3 MR. CAMPER: Larry Camper, Director Division  
4 of Waste Management and Environmental Protection with  
5 the NRC. Thank you, Dr. Ryan. Several times today  
6 the 20.2002 process has come up in our discussions and  
7 often times, the word "exemption" is used when that  
8 regulatory pathway is mentioned. And sometimes there  
9 have been some concerns expressed about the process.  
10 I know, Susan, for example, a few moments ago  
11 expressed some concerns about better understanding the  
12 process and I frankly thought it might be worthwhile  
13 to take a moment or two for the benefit of the  
14 Committee and others in attendance and just touch upon  
15 that particularly regulatory pathway.

16 And the first point that I would make is, is  
17 that 20.2002 is not an exemption per se. If you look  
18 at the regulatory part, what you find it says is that,  
19 "A licensee or an applicant for a license may apply to  
20 the Commission for approval of proposed procedures not  
21 otherwise authorized in the regulations". It does not  
22 necessarily -- so the process is not pursuing an  
23 exemption as such. Now, it goes on to describe the  
24 contents of the application and it's things you might  
25 expect; of course, a description of the waste, an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluation of information relative to the nature of  
2 the environment where the waste will be disposed, the  
3 nature and location of any potentially effected  
4 licensed or non-licensed activities and last but not  
5 least, of course, is considerations of ALARA and  
6 meeting the dose limits in this part.

7 Now, with regards to the dose limits in this  
8 part, there is no dose constraint implied or explicit  
9 for 20.2002. In this part means Part 20. And several  
10 years ago, when I had the decommissioning program, I  
11 recall communicating with the Office of General  
12 Counsel about what did that mean because -- and I see  
13 Jim is smiling. Because in fact, the staff had  
14 gravitated toward, as a matter of practice, implying  
15 dose constraint of a few millirem. And while I  
16 thought that was a good thing to do, in terms of a  
17 place to be, it nonetheless troubled me that I didn't  
18 have a clear regulatory position to stake that  
19 position upon.

20 The feedback that I received from the Office  
21 of General Counsel was is that the dose that's being  
22 referred to should be interpreted to mean 100  
23 millirem. One hundred millirem is exposure that's  
24 allowed to a member of the public. However, we have  
25 never approved a 20.2002 disposal approach that even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 closely approximates that number. As a matter of  
2 fact, they've been on the order of a few millirem and  
3 they continued to be so.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a clarifying question,  
5 Larry, if I may. Is that because it's kind of an  
6 overriding view of ALARA?

7 MR. CAMPER: It is. There's an overriding  
8 view of ALARA.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you.

10 MR. CAMPER: Absolutely. The next point I  
11 would make is that the question of exemption, how did  
12 exemption come into this? Given that I said that this  
13 regulatory mechanism is not an exemption, per se,  
14 because it is not, in fact, there have been 20.2002  
15 authorizations granted in the past that contain no  
16 exemption. Historically, as I mentioned yesterday in  
17 my comments, back in the days with this was 20.302, I  
18 believe it was or 304, 302, I think, the majority of  
19 such requests were disposal on site.

20 The industry has gravitated away from that  
21 practice because of the implementation of the License  
22 Termination Rule in 1997, which, of course, has a 25  
23 millirem dose limitation and ALARA. Why bury  
24 something today that you may have to exhume later to  
25 meet a dose standard. Most of these requests in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recent past have been for material to be disposed of  
2 in RCRA facilities and the dose evaluation has been on  
3 the order of a few millirem. Where the exemption came  
4 into this discussion and I think it causes some  
5 confusion, is that the Office of General Counsel  
6 within the last couple of years, has advised the staff  
7 that the recipient or the material needs to be exempt  
8 for it to be received at a RCRA facility and I don't  
9 use those terms interchangeably easily because at  
10 first we were told by the Office of General Counsel  
11 that it was, in fact, the material that needed to be  
12 exempted but then more recently we were told that it  
13 is, in fact, the recipient of the material that needs  
14 to be exempted, that being the RCRA operator.

15 We continue to have dialogue with OGC. In  
16 fact, Scott recently sent a memo to OGC asking for  
17 further clarification on that point so we can do it  
18 consistently and the process is more clear. I mean,  
19 Susan raises some valid points about the process and  
20 it's not so much what the regulation itself says, it's  
21 more about how it gets handled. Now, we -- the other  
22 point that we're pursuing is how these types of  
23 requests are handled within the agency on the two  
24 different major sides of the organization, that being  
25 NRR and NMSS are handled differently.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           A 20.2002 request on the NRR side of the  
2 house is processed via a letter back to the licensee.  
3 In our world, it's processed via a license amendment.  
4 So we're working, again, to get consistency in the  
5 process. And then the last point I would make is that  
6 we -- in terms of process, I think what's really  
7 needed and we are working on this, it's not so much  
8 what the regulation says or even the review process.  
9 It's the decision criteria that we use and we're  
10 working to find ways to better articulate that so it  
11 could be more readily understood. The process,  
12 therefore, becomes more clear in terms of outcomes are  
13 reached.

14           And the last point I would make is that the  
15 Commission, as I again mentioned just briefly in my  
16 comments yesterday, the Commission recently directed  
17 the staff to make the 20.2002 process more publicly  
18 available, more aware for those that are effected by  
19 it. And we propose some actions to the Commission  
20 which the Commission agreed to accept in an SRM and  
21 we're moving to put more information on the website  
22 for example, and make requests of this nature and the  
23 outcomes more publicly aware so that certainly those  
24 effected meaning those that are nearby these sites or  
25 those that have concerns about this type of issue or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these types of disposals, can in fact, have an  
2 awareness. So I thank you for taking the time to do  
3 this, but I thought it would be worthwhile to clarify  
4 just what this process is and how it generally works.

5 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great, thank you. At this  
6 point, we're open for any other comments,  
7 observations, questions?

8 MS. D'ARRIGO: Since we're on 20.2002, I'll  
9 -- Diane D'Arrigo, Nuclear Information and Resource  
10 Service. Since we're on 20.2002, I wanted to ask how  
11 many applications there have been and at one point I  
12 thought none had been rejected, but it was referred to  
13 that some have been rejected, so I wanted to know how  
14 many there have been, how many accepted, how many  
15 rejected and how many are under consideration right  
16 now.

17 DR. FLANDERS: Obviously, I don't have those  
18 numbers right at my fingertips in terms of how many  
19 applications we've received and how many have been  
20 rejected, but over the last couple of years, I would  
21 say we've been averaging about three to four requests  
22 a year and I'm -- I would need to check but I don't  
23 believe we have any currently under review right now.  
24 There's -- we talked about the Maywood issue that  
25 that's somewhat unique. It's akin to a 20.2002



1 process but I think the Court clearly pointed out the  
2 challenges and the legal interpretation and their  
3 ability to use the 20.2002 process which we're looking  
4 at but which, you know, we're continuing to work with  
5 them on those issues.

6 But off the top of my head, I can't think of  
7 how many we currently have under review.

8 MS. D'ARRIGO: But you said some had been  
9 rejected? Have there been some that have been  
10 rejected that you know of?

11 MR. CAMPER: Yes, there have been.

12 DR. FLANDERS: Yes, there have been.

13 MR. CAMPER: Two come to mind. One is the  
14 one that's already been discussed and that was the  
15 recent one by the Corps of Engineers because it did  
16 not have standing for the agency to grant such a  
17 request. The other was probably now it's been three  
18 or four years ago, Big Rock Point came in with a  
19 20.2002 request. The first time around it was  
20 rejected. It was subsequently approved. The basis  
21 for rejected in the first time around was that they  
22 were -- the utility was wanting to dispose of certain  
23 material in a landfill. And the landfill had as a  
24 condition of operation that it could not receive  
25 radioactive material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The utility asked us below a certain level,  
2       I don't recall the details of just what that level was  
3       now, but below a certain level, we would not view that  
4       material as, in fact, radioactive. Well, that simply  
5       wasn't possible. We could not do that and we so  
6       notified the utility. Subsequently, the utility was  
7       able to negotiate an understanding with the operator  
8       of the landfill site that they could, in fact, receive  
9       quantities of radioactive material at very low levels  
10      that were envisioned by the request. That one, again,  
11      dosed out I think at something on the order of three  
12      millirem I believe, one to three, probably three at  
13      most.

14           DR. FLANDERS: Jim, do you have a feel for  
15      how many we currently have under review?

16           MR. KENNEDY: Jim Kennedy on the staff.  
17      Yes, Diane in SECY 06-0056, that's the Commission  
18      paper on improving transparency, there's a table in  
19      the back of that table that has all of the 2002  
20      requests for the last six years.

21           MS. D'ARRIGO: Okay, and that's public?

22           MR. KENNEDY: Yes, it is. It's on the  
23      website.

24           MS. D'ARRIGO: Great.

25           MR. KENNEDY: There's been 20 in the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six years and I think there -- I know there are at  
2 least three, there's maybe four that are still open  
3 that are pending right now.

4 MS. D'ARRIGO: And does that say where they  
5 went in that report? Does it say --

6 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

7 MS. D'ARRIGO: Okay, thanks.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Could you just give that  
9 SECY number again for everybody's benefit?

10 MR. KENNEDY: 06-0056.

11 MS. D'ARRIGO: I had other questions but I  
12 could come back in a minute.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Does anybody else have  
14 questions or observations? If not, please proceed.  
15 You thought you were going to get a break, didn't you?

16 MS. D'ARRIGO: I thought I could --

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Take your time.

18 MS. D'ARRIGO: I think what I wanted to  
19 convey is that generally, we'll be opposing the risk  
20 informing proceedings partly due to the experience on  
21 the reactor side that risk informing has actually led  
22 to relaxation in protections and also due to the  
23 concern that all of the risks are not being fully  
24 evaluated and that those who are doing the evaluation  
25 have a bias or a tendency not to be looking at it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a fully objective way or not balancing the concern of  
2 the public for concerns about low dose radiation  
3 health effects.

4 So that's another reason why we would not  
5 support it. We'd also want to -- another problem with  
6 the risk informing -- well, actually what I would say  
7 is somewhat interesting is that for years on the low  
8 level waste issue, and part of the reason that many of  
9 the proposed sites were defeated in the last 20 years  
10 or so since that signing was taking place is that the  
11 radioactive material that was to be disposed has a  
12 hazardous life longer than the institutional controls.  
13 And many organizations, environmental groups,  
14 including the Sierra Club have policies supporting a  
15 redefinition of low level waste that would exclude  
16 materials that are hazardous longer than that 100-year  
17 institutional control period.

18 So from that perspective, the public  
19 interest has been calling for -- public interest  
20 groups have been calling for reassessing radioactive  
21 waste on the basis of hazard or longevity of hazard  
22 for decades but now the way that this is being -- that  
23 this is being reflected now and I haven't had a chance  
24 to go through the whole National Academy Report, nor  
25 the whole White Paper, but it looks to me like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 entire trend in risk informing and risk evaluation is  
2 to reduce protections and to deregulate or reduce --  
3 is to go in the exact opposite direction. Instead of  
4 taking the most concentrated and longest lasting  
5 materials and pop that up into a high level waste  
6 category and deal with it with the other long lasting  
7 wastes that give somewhat similar doses, what we're  
8 looking at here is taking a big bulk portion of it and  
9 treating it as not radioactive or putting it into  
10 other regulatory structures with less protection for  
11 the radioactive -- the presence of radioactivity.

12 So I guess what I'm pointing out is that  
13 since the way that risk informing has been utilized on  
14 the reactor side, since the way that it's being  
15 discussed is all that I've seen so far in the reports  
16 that are being looked at are in the opposite direction  
17 of protections against exposure to radiation, we would  
18 have to oppose it and then I would say one other thing  
19 about -- that I reiterate from earlier, is that if the  
20 public isn't involved, if those who were going to be  
21 exposed to the stuff are not involved, those who don't  
22 have a legitimate concern about the health effects of  
23 low doses are not involved in the process, you only  
24 take people who generate the waste and have waste  
25 streams to deal with and make the decisions on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 risk, then it's not going to be publicly accepted and  
2 I don't know in which final court the decision is  
3 made, is it an NRC rule or site-by-site rule but we're  
4 going to come up against this over and over, because  
5 there is across the country and around the world, a  
6 big campaign toward more precautionary protection and  
7 this is going in the exact opposite direction.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, Diane, I appreciate  
9 your comments. I'd offer you two thoughts. One is  
10 we've been very particular and scrupulous in the White  
11 Paper to not offer any interpretation or  
12 recommendations. We simply tried to document as  
13 accurately and precisely as we could the history of  
14 regulation so that folks who don't have access to  
15 things about ocean dumping in the '60s and other  
16 things, have the facts and we tried to be very  
17 factual. So we really appreciate any comments folks  
18 have or corrections. We've gotten several on the  
19 original White Paper drafting. We're working toward  
20 NUREG.

21 So this is not a policy document of any  
22 kind. It's simply an attempt on our part to document  
23 the legislative and regulatory history from the  
24 beginning of the world of radioactive waste management  
25 forward. So hopefully you'll see that and appreciate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the information that's been compiled in a hopefully  
2 useful way.

3 The second is the Academy Report which I've  
4 been involved in, has -- and again, I'd appreciate  
5 your views after you've had a chance to read it fully,  
6 rather lengthy chapter written by folks I view to be  
7 experts on issues of participation so I hope that you  
8 will share your insights when you've had a chance to  
9 take a thorough look at it. I know it's a relatively  
10 new publication but there was a very concerted effort  
11 to address those issues. Now, whether we've done them  
12 adequately or whether you'd like to offer comment on  
13 it, we'd sure appreciate anything you can offer, but  
14 there was a very concerted attempt to try to address  
15 how to do exactly what you're saying and the phrase  
16 was to involve the publics, plural, not just one but  
17 you know, and I learned a lot from the participants on  
18 that committee that were expert in that area. So  
19 again, I offer that observation to you to think about  
20 as you digest the stack of materials from this  
21 meeting.

22 MS. D'ARRIGO: And then I did make, and the  
23 one opportunity that we had to talk to that committee,  
24 I pointed out that there were a number of people on  
25 that committee who had been active proponents of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 either BRC or equivalent type deregulations for their  
2 agencies or their in some cases international, in some  
3 cases non-governmental and in some cases governmental  
4 agencies that were actually actively participating in  
5 promoting the BRC type or clearance concepts. And so  
6 it seemed like it wasn't a big surprise that it would  
7 come out as a conclusion here, that that would be a  
8 way to go and we've --

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Again, I would recommend  
10 that you direct that to the Academy because they have  
11 a process balance on their committees and like it or  
12 not, that's the process they use.

13 MS. D'ARRIGO: Well, if you recall, I did  
14 make that point to the committee and to the NAS at the  
15 time, but I'm just reiterating it now because I don't  
16 know how much value is going to be weighted on this  
17 report and I'll say that, again, we need to have those  
18 of us that have concerns and opposition, at least part  
19 of the discussion more than a 10-minute presentation  
20 and then it's given lip service, but it's not really -  
21 - and then you line up people that support risk based,  
22 risk based, risk based and who even knows if they --  
23 you know, what their perception of that means, and I'm  
24 saying that there's a perception of that that could be  
25 good if you were talking about taking higher risks and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 putting it into a better regulatory structure but what  
2 it's interpreted to mean thus far appears to be one  
3 that is in the opposite direction.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And again, I'm not trying to  
5 dissuade you of your view. I'm simply saying you said  
6 you hadn't had a chance to read it. I was just kind  
7 of --

8 MS. D'ARRIGO: Not your advisory -- or your  
9 December 27<sup>th</sup> document, no.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay. Any other questions  
11 or comments? Alan, one last comment.

12 MR PASTERNAK: Just an administrative  
13 comment. I will be e-mailing to Mike Lee Cal Rad's  
14 critique of the low level waste forms discussion of  
15 issues document.

16 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. I think we  
17 agreed that we have that in the record.

18 MR PASTERNAK: Yeah, Mike asked me to put  
19 that on.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You will make that  
21 available. That will be part of the package that will  
22 be publicly available for all the materials we've  
23 gathered, slides, all that will be available.

24 MR PASTERNAK: Mike has --

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Probably the NUREG document

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well.

2 MR PASTERNAK: Mike asked me to put that on  
3 the record.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Yes, Dr.  
5 Johnsrud?

6 DR. JOHNSRUD: And may I ask, is there a  
7 time limit to comment on the documents?

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I don't think there's any  
9 strict time limit. Do you have a time when you could  
10 offer comment or --

11 DR. JOHNSRUD: Well, I'd love to try, yeah,  
12 yes.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: We typically put these  
14 packets together fairly quickly, so Mike, do you have  
15 any sense of -- a couple of weeks?

16 MALE PARTICIPANT: (Inaudible)

17 DR. JOHNSRUD: Both the White Paper -- I'm  
18 sorry, both the White Paper and the NAS. I assume  
19 those --

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The NAS comments are due to  
21 the NAS. That's their process.

22 MR. LEE: The ACNW White Paper is available  
23 on the Internet at the ACNW home page. I think, as  
24 Dr. Ryan pointed out earlier, our time line for trying  
25 to finalize the NUREG now is some time by the end of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the summer, before the end of the summer.

2 DR. JOHNSRUD: So any comments need to be  
3 immediate.

4 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fairly quick, up to three  
5 weeks would be great.

6 DR. JOHNSRUD: Very good.

7 MR. LEE: And I'd just like to point out  
8 that --

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I want to emphasize we  
10 worked very hard to make that a factual document,  
11 documenting the history, so -- and, you know, Mike and  
12 I both find it fascinating because we kept pulling  
13 strings and finding things to, you know, mention and  
14 tie together in a time line and it was quite a good  
15 exercise and hopefully it will be a useful resource to  
16 everybody that's interested in the topic.

17 MR. LEE: Just to put a spin on it, the  
18 version on the Internet is kind of the first shot out  
19 of the cannon. We've spent some time improving on it  
20 and fine tuning and as Dr. Ryan pointed out,  
21 connecting a few more of the dots, so --

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And we've gotten a lot of  
23 good comments from that initial read, saying, "Oh, you  
24 didn't", "Okay, we'll put that in", and we've added  
25 some other documents we didn't have listed initially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so forth.

2 MR. LEE: It's a work in progress.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Any other questions or  
4 comments?

5 MS. D'ARRIGO: One more. 61.58, is there  
6 also a SECY or some kind of a public document that can  
7 tell us what applications have been made, if that's  
8 the process that's used for implementing 61.58?

9 DR. FLANDERS: If you could clarify your  
10 comment. Are you asking if there's been any  
11 applicational use of 61.58?

12 MS. D'ARRIGO: I'm asking that but rather  
13 than expecting you to recite the answer, I'm asking if  
14 there's a public document that I can go to like you  
15 gave me the SECY paper for 20.2002.

16 DR. FLANDERS: Actually, there's not. I  
17 think the most applicable application of that has  
18 probably been done in the State of South Carolina.  
19 It's been reported a few times recognizing that their  
20 regulations are similar to ours. So that that might  
21 be the most applicable case but in terms of NRC  
22 application of 61.58, I don't know that there's been  
23 any cases of that.

24 MS. D'ARRIGO: But there seems to be  
25 encouragement of it or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEE: If I could just offer this  
2 observation, if you go to the Statement of  
3 Considerations for both Part 61 in the draft and the  
4 final rule and places like that, you usually begin to  
5 get a sense for what the staff's thinking at the time  
6 was for what the intent and the -- of a particular  
7 requirement in the regulation, be it 61.58 or anything  
8 else.

9 DR. FLANDERS: Certainly. The Statement of  
10 Considerations gives you a global explanation of the  
11 regulation and the staff's intent for the use of that  
12 regulation but in terms of specific examples of where  
13 it's been applied, the most applicable information  
14 would be from the State of South Carolina.

15 MR. LEE: And I see Paul Lohaus sitting  
16 against the wall over there. He may be able to help  
17 us out. I don't know if there was anything in the  
18 draft or the final EIS on 61.58.

19 MS. D'ARRIGO: But it would be the state  
20 regulations that are compatible to 61.58?

21 MR. LOHAUS: Thank you. Paul Lohaus. A  
22 couple comments on this question; one, I talked a  
23 little bit about Section 61.7, Diane on the first day.  
24 And one of the reasons we put 61.7 into the rule was  
25 to provide some institutional knowledge on the intent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the staff in developing the rule and there is  
2 discussion at the end of the discussion on the waste  
3 classification system relative to the purpose and  
4 intent of 61.7.

5 That particular provision my memory, my  
6 recollection is that it's a Category D matter of  
7 compatibility but I would rely on the staff to answer  
8 that question which means that it's not required that  
9 each agreement state adopt that provision.

10 MS. D'ARRIGO: You're talking about 7 or 58?

11 MR. LOHAUS: Section 61.58. And I think  
12 during discussion at the meeting, I think there was at  
13 least one state that was identified, Utah, that may  
14 not have developed that provision.

15 Second, in looking at the draft and final  
16 Environmental Impact Statements, I would look first at  
17 the final Environmental Impact Statement and the  
18 section within the final Environmental Impact  
19 Statement that addresses the waste classification  
20 system. I believe there's discussion in that section  
21 as well relative to the intent of the staff, not only  
22 on the overall classification system but also the  
23 important -- the importance of maintaining flexibility  
24 given the staff's knowledge at that point in time.

25 In other words, we recognize there would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 changes in waste form, improvements in processing,  
2 greater use of engineered barriers and reliance on  
3 engineered barriers in disposal technology and some of  
4 the areas that were talked to in this meeting to me  
5 are very good example of what the staff intended in  
6 terms of use of that provision. The example that  
7 Bill House raised relative to the different metals and  
8 the practical problem that's presented there, that's  
9 a very good example that the staff intended that could  
10 be addressed through this provision. And I think but  
11 Mike Lee mentioned the Statement of Considerations on  
12 the Rule, both the draft and final. I would also look  
13 at those as well.

14 I hope that answers your question, gives you  
15 some further information --

16 MS. D'ARRIGO: No, I mean, you're talking  
17 about the philosophy of it and the thoughts about it,  
18 and I want to know if it's been used or if it's in the  
19 process of being used.

20 MR. WIDMAYER: Diane, Derek Widmayer of the  
21 ACNW staff. I think the staff is kind of challenged  
22 to go back and try to remember everything that's  
23 happened over the last 25 years but I don't think  
24 there has ever been any application of 61.58 to come  
25 up with an alternative classification system for low

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 level waste. I think that's fair to say. And what  
2 they're talking about now is doing something new.

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So the answer is, we're not  
4 sure but we don't think so.

5 MR. WIDMAYER: Correct.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Is that the answer? Okay.

7 MS. D'ARRIGO: But South Carolina has done  
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: I don't --

10 MR. WIDMAYER: I think South Carolina --

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: -- came up with an alternate  
12 concentration table. Henry is here. He can speak for  
13 himself.

14 MR. PORTER: Henry Porter with the State of  
15 South Carolina. We haven't looked at -- let me say  
16 what we have looked at. We have reviewed some  
17 requests that have come under our regulation that's  
18 similar to 61.58 and those are discrete waste. I  
19 think over the past five years or so we've done about  
20 five of those. We've had about five over the past  
21 five years about one a year. Some examples of that  
22 would be some small discrete material that was within  
23 a reactor vessel that was disposed of.

24 Most of the waste there was within the Class  
25 C limit. There was, from what I recall, probably less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 than a cubic foot of waste that was within that  
2 container that it exceeded Class C limits.  
3 Significantly more radioactivity associated with the  
4 waste that was within the Class C limits than that  
5 that was outside of those limits. We haven't ever  
6 done a more global type of approval allowing a certain  
7 waste stream or a certain radio-nuclide that exceeded  
8 the concentration limits for C, for Class C waste to  
9 be approved, though.

10 As far as having something like the SECY  
11 document that has a list of those in it, the state  
12 doesn't have anything like that. We have those  
13 requests in our files and our files are certainly open  
14 to the public to be reviewed if you would be  
15 interested in that.

16 MR. LOHAUS: Maybe one further comment, too.  
17 I'm not aware of any SECY document that provides  
18 quote, "a listing". One case that I recall and the  
19 staff may want to comment further here, but I believe  
20 the State of Washington did a specific review relative  
21 to disposal of the Trojan Reactor Pressure Vessel at  
22 the Hanford facility and I believe that that analysis,  
23 the State also asked for some technical assistance  
24 from NRC and that analysis was reviewed by the staff  
25 as well. But what I don't recall is whether the state

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied an equivalent -- actually applied 61.58 or did  
2 an independent analysis which demonstrated that the  
3 performance objectives would be met.

4 DR. FLANDERS: I believe it was the latter.  
5 I believe it was --

6 MR. LOHAUS: Okay, thank you, Scott.

7 DR. FLANDERS: I think they demonstrated the  
8 performance objectives would be met and not  
9 necessarily 61.58 alternate classification. But that  
10 is another example that's worth looking at if you're  
11 interested in this.

12 CHAIRMAN RYAN: All right, thank you, Paul.  
13 Appreciate the clarification, the questions and the  
14 responses. We're at the point in our agenda where  
15 we'll typically sum up. I think it's clear that we  
16 will develop a letter that will go to the Commission  
17 on the fabulous body of information we've gathered  
18 over these couple of days and we appreciate every  
19 panel member and every speaker's presentations,  
20 participation and enthusiasm for the topic. I think  
21 we've garnered quite a large fraction of the national  
22 expertise in this area from many points of view and  
23 many parts of the regulated community and the  
24 interested communities and we appreciate everybody  
25 coming in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So I guess the themes that I heard were kind  
2 of a couple of general ones. One is that wholesale  
3 changes to 61 don't seem to be the vote. That there  
4 is increments of improvement or change over a number  
5 of areas and perhaps folks have different views on  
6 what those incremental changes should be, but that  
7 that was an approach that we could maybe identify what  
8 we heard as the range of views on topics and offer the  
9 Commission insights as to what the body of folks here  
10 were offering in that area. So incremental changes.

11           I think it's also helpful to have a bit of  
12 the history for past sites and I think Todd Lovinger's  
13 comment of, you know, mine the successes as well as  
14 the failures is a very good caveat. I don't know if  
15 Todd is still here or not. Todd, and we appreciate  
16 that insight. That's very helpful so we need to think  
17 about that.

18           We've gotten good input from generators,  
19 from waste site operators on their issues and I think  
20 we'll mine the transcripts and certainly from the  
21 applicant community. We've heard effectively from the  
22 applicant and from the regulator that's reviewing the  
23 application and I think that's really very helpful  
24 because you know, it's in process, yet you've come and  
25 updated us on your process and how that's going both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the applicant's point of view and your own. So  
2 we have a current view of how 61 is working along in  
3 Texas.

4 I think it's helpful to have the dimension  
5 to have the NMSS staff here that have to deal with the  
6 unintended consequences of what we think about going  
7 into other areas, 2002 and perhaps others because when  
8 you pull the definition of low level waste string you  
9 find it leads to many other connections, so we're  
10 happy to have that. And again, I thank the audience  
11 participants and everybody at the table for their  
12 attention during the two days and their open, honest  
13 and clear communications and we have a wide variety of  
14 views. So that's kind of my general sum. Allen, do  
15 you have anything you want to specifically identify at  
16 this point?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: No, I don't.

18 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, Ruth, how about you?

19 MEMBER WEINER: Well, I think -- we still  
20 talk into the microphone, I guess.

21 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Of course, we're on the  
22 record.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, we're on the record,  
24 okay. I think there were several themes that came out  
25 it seems to me and I'm sure everybody had captured the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 same thing. I think we have a difference of opinion  
2 on the if it ain't broke don't fix it, that everybody  
3 is dealing with Part 61 as it is and certainly we  
4 can't do anything about the legislation, only Congress  
5 can do that. But there is a difference of opinion as  
6 to whether something else needs to be done regarding  
7 Part 61.

8 I think it was very clear to me that there  
9 seemed to be a sentiment that you don't change the  
10 rule which having worked as an NRC contractor at one  
11 time, I can certainly appreciate. It's tough to  
12 change rules and that you use the other mechanisms  
13 available to do this. I believe we should address the  
14 question of the closing of the Barnwell facility in  
15 2008 to out of compact B and C waste. I'm quite  
16 sensitive, as I said before, to what Dr. Ring said  
17 which is that this -- the availability whether it's by  
18 cost -- and I quite agree -- whether access is because  
19 of cost or because of space, that something -- that  
20 question needs to be addressed.

21 That's all I can think of off the top, but  
22 I've got a lot of notes.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great. Dr. Clarke?

24 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, I thought you put it  
25 very well, Mike. I'm not sure there is a difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of opinion on if it's not broken don't fix it. The  
2 way I interpreted that was we don't need regulatory  
3 change but within that, there are opportunities  
4 possibly through guidance or other mechanisms, as Ruth  
5 stated, to look at a number of things. And I think  
6 those are the sub-topics that we'll identify as we  
7 mine the transcript. I've written down several.

8 CHAIRMAN RYAN: And I think, we heard, you  
9 know, several levels of that. We heard about license  
10 condition changes. We heard about case-by-case types  
11 of analysis that looked at things. We heard about  
12 regulatory guidance in a couple of different forms and  
13 you know, single case kinds of determinations which  
14 would be case specific. And then, you know, we heard  
15 about generalized guidance which typically takes the  
16 form of one or a different form of documents. You  
17 could think of a Reg Guide or SECY document or other  
18 kinds of things that would help the staff become more  
19 uniform in its thinking and interpretations and, you  
20 know, there's a wide dimension of those kind of things  
21 that happen within the agency.

22 So I agree with you, Jim. I think mining  
23 that is effective and we can certainly develop a  
24 pretty good letter that covers these bases.

25 MEMBER WEINER: One more?

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Sure.

2 MEMBER WEINER: I think we should consider  
3 the presentation -- very carefully the presentation  
4 made by the Army Corps of Engineers that deals with  
5 large quantities of very low activity waste and that's  
6 a question that, again, I'm not proposing any kind of  
7 rule change or I don't think we've heard that, but  
8 that is something that we should look at as an issue.

9 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah, I think that's right  
10 and I think it runs the gambit. As I said earlier, we  
11 deal with a wide range of concentrations and a wide  
12 range of quantities. And it's in the consideration of  
13 all those elements that you can identify and assess  
14 risk across the board for any situation. So we can't  
15 look at part of it. We have to look at all of it and  
16 I think, you know, when we do that, we can come to a  
17 better insight into risk and perhaps what schemes  
18 would be useful.

19 With that, again, I just for schedule  
20 purposes, I think we will be dealing with our draft  
21 letter at our July meeting and that's scheduled for  
22 the week of, anybody can help me, please.

23 MR. LEE: The 19<sup>th</sup>.

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The week of July 19<sup>th</sup>. It  
25 will be on our agenda that will be posted on the web

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 according to the Federal Register requirements  
2 sometime in June. So look ahead to that for those of  
3 you that may want to follow-up and observe that  
4 letter-writing session. Jim?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Well, if we start the week  
6 with Monday, it's July 17<sup>th</sup>.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: July 17<sup>th</sup> is the Monday of  
8 that week, but the exact days and the agenda will be  
9 on the Web, so stay tuned. Any other questions or  
10 comments? Yes.

11 MR PASTERNAK: I wanted to thank you, Mike,  
12 and the Advisory Committee. This is a very important  
13 role that you all are playing in terms of developing  
14 the background paper and hosting this workshop to  
15 bring all the stakeholders together and provide an  
16 opportunity to share views and as I sort of talk  
17 through and really didn't go into a lot of detail,  
18 this, I think was really key to helping solve the low  
19 level waste issues that were present in the late '70s  
20 and early '80s and provided the substance of Part 61.  
21 And it's a very valuable process to bring everybody  
22 together, share their views, identify what's here and  
23 I think the Committee is playing a very valuable role  
24 and just want to express appreciation.

25 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you very much. I take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that as high praise coming from your years of  
2 experience in this context. So thanks very much. We  
3 appreciate it. Any other last comments? Yes? Help  
4 yourself, who you are and --

5 MR. HEARTY: Brian Hearty, Army Corps of  
6 Engineers. And I just wanted to say thanks for that  
7 consideration of the large quantity that we generate.  
8 What I wanted to point out specifically is that while  
9 we're doing this under CERCLA and we're going out and  
10 cleaning up these old sites from 40 or 50 years ago  
11 that are contaminated in neighborhoods and moving that  
12 waste to other facilities, most of the waste that  
13 we're cleaning up is not currently licensed. It's not  
14 subject to licensure, most of it, so therefore, when  
15 we have exceptions that take NRC case-by-case basis,  
16 or guidance changes, under CERCLA, we can only look to  
17 promulgated rules to develop clean-up levels or to do  
18 standards. We can't really incorporate guidance into  
19 our decisions.

20 So that's why we really did want to look at  
21 rule changes, because that way we can address it under  
22 CERCLA when we're doing our clean-ups.

23 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks. That's a helpful  
24 clarification. Thank you. Any other comments?  
25 Hearing none -- I'm sorry, Mike.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEE: I just want to thank everyone for  
2 participating the last two days. We know some people  
3 have come very far and we hope that participants have  
4 also got something out of the meeting besides the  
5 Committee. So thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yeah, I know, it's very  
7 helpful to have everybody's input which we appreciate  
8 very much. The Committee will take up a letter that  
9 we're going to write. Dr. Clarke's leading that  
10 effort on our decommissioning effort and we'll take a  
11 15-minute break and reconvene at 4:00 o'clock to take  
12 up that letter. So those that wish to depart, please  
13 do so. If you'd care to stay, it's an open session on  
14 the decommissioning workshop that we held and we'll be  
15 off the record at this point.

16 (Whereupon, at 3:44 p.m. the above-entitled  
17 matter concluded.)  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**CERTIFICATE**

This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

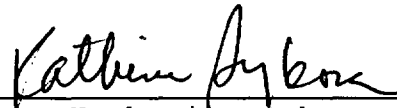
Nuclear Waste

170th Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcript thereof for the file of the United  
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,  
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the  
direction of the court reporting company, and that the  
transcript is a true and accurate record of the  
foregoing proceedings.



Katherine Sykora  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

# RadBench

## Low Level Radioactive Waste

### Data collected for GAO - 2005

Sean Bushart - EPRI



Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

#### Disposal Site Use by Operating Stations

- Respondents using Barnwell (Class ABC): 52 (96%)
- Respondents using Envirocare (Class A only): 50 (93%)
- Respondents not using Envirocare 3 (6%)  
(will need to store all waste)
- Respondents using Hanford (Class ABC): 1 (2%)
- The above results demonstrate the heavy dependence on Barnwell for Class BC disposal, as well as the need for interim storage of Class BC wastes beginning 2008.
- Most respondents ship some or all Class A waste to Envirocare. This option should continue to be available for 30+ years.



Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

## Waste Disposition Options After 2008

- Envirocare = Open access to all generators (30+ years)
  - Will accept all Class A waste; no Class BC waste
- Barnwell (Atlantic Compact) = Restricted access
  - 13 operating + 2 actively decommissioning reactors
- Hanford (Northwest Compact) = Restricted access
  - 1 operating + 1 actively decommissioning reactors
- WCS (Texas Compact) = Restricted access (if licensed)
  - 5 operating reactors
- By 2009, Class BC waste will need to be stored by:
  - 31-37 operating + 2 actively decommissioning reactors
  - Final storage of Class BC waste from Advanced Nuclear Plants (ANPs)



3

Copyright © 2006 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

## Response Statistics (as of 4/1/2005)

Data Year	# of Stations Responding	Response Percentage
2004	26	40%
2003	44	68%
2002	41	63%

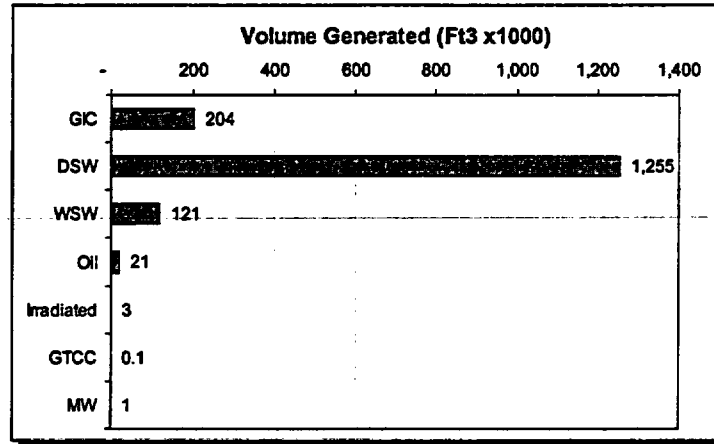


4

Copyright © 2006 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

**Operating Reactors:  
Annual LLW Generated by Waste Type**



- DSW generation is 1.26 million ft3/year; nearly half is <1 mR/hr
- WSW generation is 0.12 million ft3/year; most of this is resin

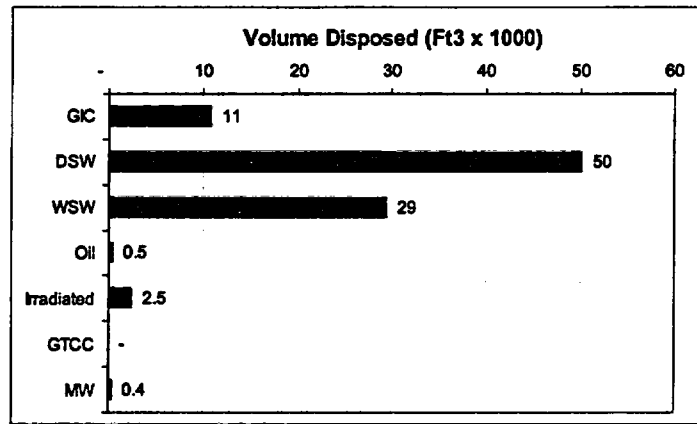


5

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

**Operating Reactors:  
Annual LLW Disposed by Waste Type**



- DSW disposal is 50K ft3/year; average VR is 25:1 (best in the world)
- WSW disposal is 29K ft3/year; average VR is 4:1; capability is >6:1; this area needs greater attention (resin and filter pyrolysis)

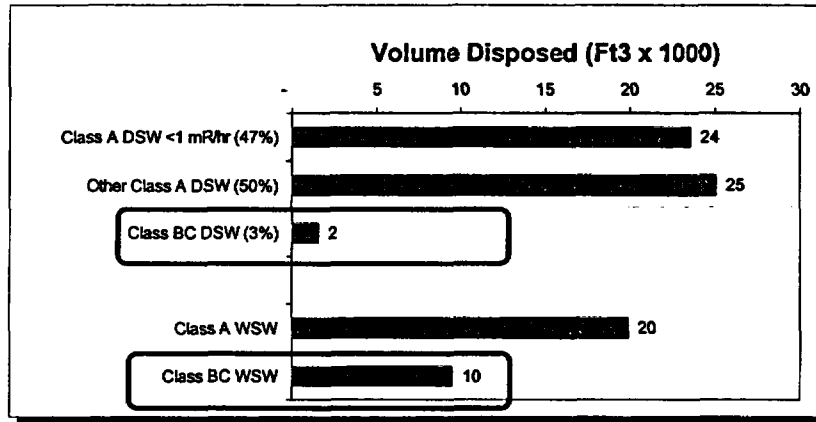


6

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

### Operating Reactors: Annual LLW Disposed by Waste Class



- Roughly half of all DSW is < 1 mR/hr
- Total estimated Class BC waste is ~12,000 ft3/year



7

Copyright © 2006 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

### Decommissioning Waste Volumes Generated (as of 4Q04)

	Rancho Seco *	Big Rock Point (lbs) *	San Onofre1 (ft3)	Conn. Yankee (ft3) **	Maine Yankee	Trojan (ft3)	Yankee Rowe (lbs)
Class A	162000 ft3	5,243,469	201,585		1,044,632 ft3 ***	431,222	
Class B-C	1122 ft3	4250	603		14076 ft3 ***	13,539	
GTCC Waste	168 ft3	3000	320		97 ft3 ***		
Mixed Waste	13,230 lbs	3673					
Hazardous Waste		<1000					
PCBs		1,406,618					
Total Radwaste	163,290	5,250,719	202,508	1,157,515	138,391,000 lbs		>50,000,000

\* As of 4-03

\*\* Est. for completion

\*\*\* As of 12-03

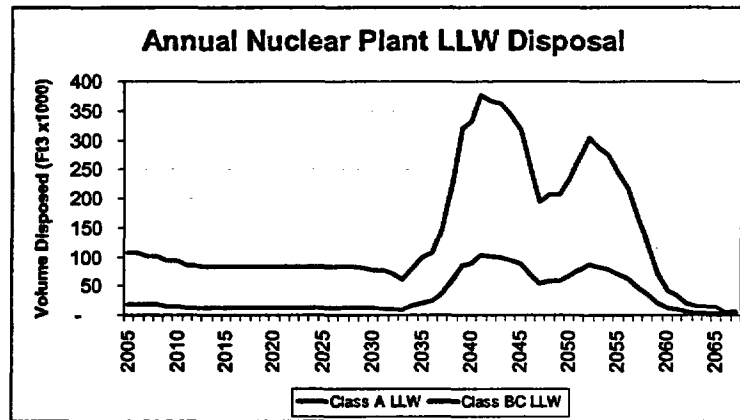


8

Copyright © 2006 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

## LLW Distribution in 21<sup>st</sup> Century (Assumes Life Extensions for All Reactors)



- Decreasing trend toward 2010 reflects current dismantling.
- Large bubble after 2035 reflects future decommissioning.

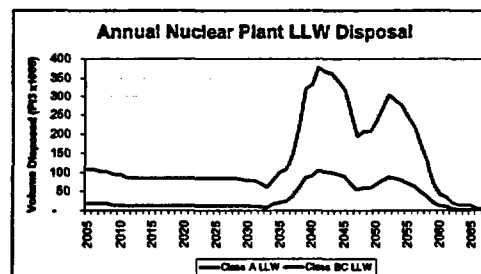


Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

## Long Range Waste Disposal Needs

**The chart suggests the following:**



- Disposal options for Class A should exist through 2035.
- All existing Class BC disposal will disappear by 2035.
  - 85-90 reactors will lose Class BC disposal in 2008 = forced storage.
- New Class A and Class BC disposal needed for decommissioning (after 2035)...or move to SAFSTOR.
- New Plants will Impact this, however:

The EPRI ANP LLW program has demonstrated life-of-plant storage, if needed.



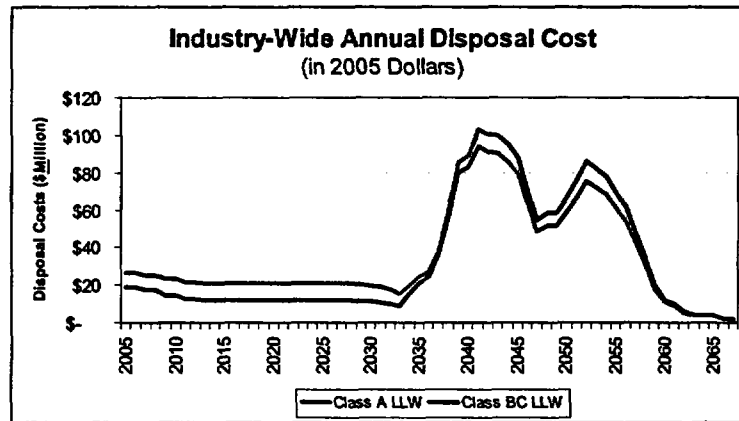
10

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI



### Industry-Wide Annual LLW Disposal Costs (Millions of Dollars)



- The above data is for disposal only; excludes VR, transport, etc.
- Assumes average \$250/ft<sup>3</sup> for Class A; \$1000/ft<sup>3</sup> for Class BC.

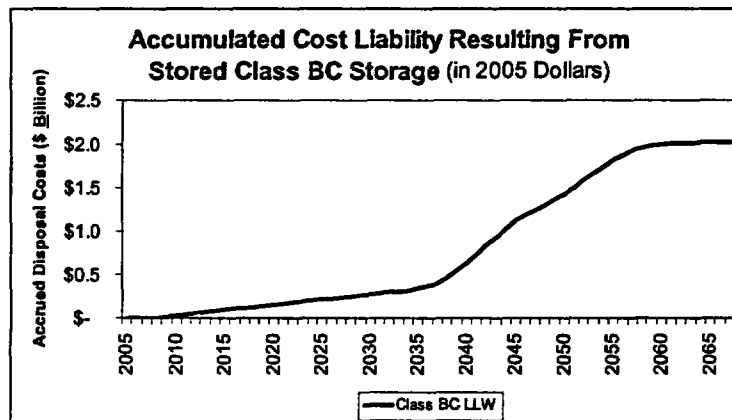


11

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

### Industry-Wide Accumulated Cost Liability (Billions of Dollars)



- NOTE: By implementing aggressive Class BC source and volume reduction efforts beginning now, cost savings and liability could be one-half of total over remaining life cycle = \$~1 Billion



12

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

### **Most Common Waste Processing Technology Used for Class BC Cartridge Filters**

- 26 stations responded to this question
- Results in order of most common to least common:
  - Direct disposal = 46%
  - Compaction = 8%
  - Overpack with resin = 8%
  - Pyrolysis (steam reforming) = 4%
  - Encapsulation = 4%
  - Filter shear = 4%
- This is the most expensive LLW to dispose due to the exceptionally poor packaging efficiency.
- Optimum approach for interim storage: Pyrolysis
- EPRI recommended approach: Use only non-metal filters and ship for pyrolysis; overpack with resin okay but less desirable. Industry recognizes benefit; has only begun to implement.



13

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

### **Most Common Waste Processing Technology Used for Class BC Resin**

- 26 stations responded to this question
- Results in order of most common to least common:
  - Pyrolysis (steam reforming) = 50%
  - Direct disposal = 46%
  - Solidification = 4%
- Second most expensive waste to dispose; most expensive to store.
- EPRI recommended approach: Pyrolysis is least expensive in most cases; cost analysis required.
- Optimum approach for interim storage: Pyrolysis



14

Copyright © 2005 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

EPRI

## **LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FORUM, INC.**

### **DISCUSSION OF ISSUES: Management of Commercial Low-Level Radioactive Waste**

#### **Introduction**

The following statement was developed by the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Forum, Inc. (LLW Forum) to set forth its consensus views regarding several aspects of low-level radioactive waste management<sup>1</sup>. It is intended to guide decision-makers engaged in taking the steps necessary to serve the nation's need for services to manage low-level radioactive waste produced by industry, utilities, research institutions, medicine, and government. Through this statement, the LLW Forum highlights some of the complexities associated with addressing low-level radioactive waste management and disposal issues.

#### **Background**

**The LLW Forum** By its passage of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act of 1980 and its 1985 amendments (the Act), Congress declared states responsible for the disposal of commercial low-level radioactive waste<sup>2</sup>, and encouraged states to form interstate compacts to share this responsibility. As a result, it is states and interstate compacts that have the responsibility and authority for management of commercial low-level radioactive waste in the United States. Furthermore, in the majority of cases it is states, through agreements with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and independent state authority in certain cases<sup>3</sup>, which regulate the use of radioactive materials and the low-level radioactive waste disposal sites.

The Low-Level Radioactive Waste Forum, Inc. was established in 1985 to facilitate communications and interactions among states and compacts—the parties responsible for implementing the Act. Voting members of the Board of Directors are appointed by governors or compact commissions and are authorized to speak for their states and compacts with regard to low-level radioactive waste policy. Non-voting board members include representatives of federal agencies, disposal facility operators, brokers and processors, generators, industry organizations, and other interested parties.

---

<sup>1</sup> For purposes of this document, the term “waste management” is intended to be generic to refer to all services used for the management of commercial low-level radioactive waste, including disposal, treatment, processing, collection, packaging, consolidation, and storage. Note that the legal definition of this term varies by state and compact.

<sup>2</sup> The term “commercial low-level radioactive waste” includes most low-level radioactive waste produced by the federal, state, and local governments except for low-level radioactive waste generated by the U.S. Department of Energy, the U.S. Navy as a result of the decommissioning of naval vessels, and from the research, development, testing, or production of any atomic weapon.

<sup>3</sup> NORM/TENORM regulation is not under Agreement State authority. However, some states and compacts do regulate NORM/TENORM.

**The Federal Law** The Act was designed to be flexible and to allow for change in response to events and circumstances around the country. In that regard, most people did not expect that there would be a need for ten different compact sites, but rather that as site availability conditions were established, unaffiliated states would join compacts and existing compacts would merge or establish cooperative agreements. This has happened and continues to happen. Examples include the formation of the Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Compact by the three unaffiliated states of Texas, Maine, and Vermont, ratified by Congress in September 1998<sup>4</sup>; the merger of the Northeast Interstate Compact for Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management and the State of South Carolina to create the Atlantic Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact in July 2000; and the contract between the Rocky Mountain Low-Level Radioactive Waste Board and the Northwest Interstate Compact Committee in October 1992 to allow eleven states to use a single regional disposal facility.

Since adoption of the Act, generators have substantially reduced the volume of low-level radioactive waste being produced, which has in turn resulted in less demand for new disposal facilities.

There is the perception that no new sites have been developed since the passage of the Act. This is not accurate. The Envirocare of Utah disposal facility, which takes Class A low-level radioactive waste from all states/compacts authorizing shipment to Envirocare, became operational after passage of the Act and continues to operate under agreements negotiated with the Northwest Compact. This is a prime example of the ability of the current law to adjust to changing needs.

Currently disposal access exists for all classes of low-level radioactive waste from all states in the country. In contrast, the federal high-level radioactive waste and Greater Than Class C (GTCC) disposal programs continue to encounter obstacles, delays and uncertainty that have led to spent fuel and GTCC being stored nationally for an indefinite period of time.

### **Positions and Issues for Consideration**

#### **Position 1: Commercial low-level radioactive waste is currently well regulated and managed safely.**

The management and disposal of low-level radioactive waste are carefully regulated by states that have regulatory agreements with the NRC to be the lead agency in protecting public health, safety and the environment. The Agreement states of Washington, South Carolina, and Utah currently host low-level waste disposal facilities. The possession, transfer and disposal of such waste require that a license be issued by a regulatory agency of jurisdiction. Such a license is issued only after strict regulatory guidelines are met and is subject to significant appellate processes. In addition, such licenses are subject to regular public review and scrutiny. Public participation is a significant component in

---

<sup>4</sup> Maine later withdrew from the Texas Compact, effective April 2004.

licensing processes involving low-level radioactive waste management and disposal. As a result, the possession, transfer and disposal of low-level radioactive waste in the United States is a highly regulated and transparent activity.

**Position 2: There is not an immediate crisis. The current national waste management system affords flexibility to make adjustments as conditions across the country change; however, it is important to continue working to meet all current and future disposal needs.**

Since all generators currently have the opportunity to dispose of all Class A, B, and C low-level radioactive waste, there is no immediate crisis.

Disposal capacity for most Class A low-level radioactive waste is expected to be available for all generators for the foreseeable future. Future disposal capacity for Class B and C and certain types of Class A low-level radioactive waste is less certain as South Carolina state law requires that after July 1, 2008, the Barnwell regional disposal facility be limited to waste generated within the 3-state Atlantic Compact region.<sup>5</sup> If this import restriction is not amended and no new disposal capacity is developed,<sup>6</sup> 36 states will lack disposal capacity for Class B and C low-level radioactive waste after 2008.

It is significant to note that Class B and C low-level radioactive wastes are generated in very small quantities.<sup>7</sup> Moreover, the U.S. Government Accountability Office determined in a June 2004 report that most generators can store Class B and C low-level radioactive waste indefinitely on site.<sup>8</sup> While this is not the optimal solution, especially for many academic and medical radioactive material users, it does not pose a health or safety risk. This is evidenced by the fact that many of these same generators are currently storing GTCC and spent fuel due to the unavailability of federal government disposal capacity. In addition, generators continue to reduce the quantities of Class B and C low-level radioactive waste they generate.

---

<sup>5</sup> The Atlantic Compact (Northeast Compact) statute states that no one can ship to the regional disposal facility without approval from the Commission and the host state (South Carolina).

<sup>6</sup> The State of Texas is undergoing a siting process for a proposed facility that, if successful, would provide disposal for Class A, B, and C waste for the two states in the Texas Compact, Texas and Vermont. The Texas Compact law provides a discretionary option for the compact commission to contract for the disposal of waste from outside of the compact.

<sup>7</sup> According to Chem-Nuclear, annual B/C waste generation is steady at about 22k cubic feet per year. States that may lose B/C access after June 2008 generate about 16k cubic feet per year, with medical and non-utility waste accounting for approximately 1,500 cubic feet of that total and utilities accounting for the remaining 14,500 cubic feet.

<sup>8</sup> "Low-Level Radioactive Waste: Disposal Availability Adequate in the Short Term, but Oversight Needed to Identify Any Future Shortfalls," GAO-04-604, June 10, 2004.

Despite such mitigating factors, it cannot be stated with certainty that a crisis regarding disposal of Class B and C low-level radioactive wastes will not develop. It is important that decision-makers continue to work toward developing solutions to ensure that disposal options are provided for all classes of low-level radioactive waste.

**Position 3: When evaluating alternatives to the current national waste management system, it is important to take into consideration political realities, economic consequences, and regulatory concerns. Proposals need to be carefully analyzed from the perspectives of all affected parties.**

States and compacts agree that the ultimate goal is to provide safe, environmentally sound, reliable, and permanent access for the disposal of all commercial low-level radioactive waste generated in the nation. States and compacts must be allowed to pursue that goal unfettered, allowing them to identify solutions appropriate to the needs of their generators and their unique political situations.

**Disposal of Commercial Waste in Federal Facilities** The use of federal facilities for the disposal of commercial low-level radioactive waste has been suggested as an alternative or complement to the current system. In evaluating this suggestion, it is important to recognize that federal facilities are located in states. Proposals to use federal facilities will encounter the same, if not elevated, local and state concern associated with the development of new facilities at non-federal locations.

Further, concern exists related to the timeliness of ongoing environmental remediation at some federal facilities. Until remediation is completed at federal facilities it will be difficult to convince citizens that these facilities should be allowed to develop new disposal capacity for acceptance of off-site wastes.

**Development of Commercial Disposal Capacity by Private Entities** There has been discussion about the possibility of changing the Act to allow private companies to develop commercial disposal facilities. As can be seen from the history of the Envirocare of Utah facility, such a change in the law is not necessary to allow private entities to develop commercial facilities. If a private company is willing to develop a disposal site, either on private, state or federally-owned land, the Act is flexible enough to accommodate such action. This is already permissible under many Compacts. Individual state law can be and has been amended in some cases, to allow private entities to develop commercial disposal facilities.

**Requiring Access to New or Existing Sites** There has also been discussion about requiring existing or new disposal facilities to allow access to out-of-region generators. However, pressuring states with existing sites or that are developing sites to accept waste from outside their region runs the risk of inviting new restrictions or shutting down those sites altogether. It also should not be assumed that private companies operating compact sites would support this. For example, the State of Washington and US Ecology have agreed to incorporate a clause in the new sublease for the disposal facility in Richland, Washington, allowing the state to terminate the sublease if compacts lose the

exclusionary authority provided by federal law. It is important to remember that equity in disposal burden is what originally led to the passage of the Act.

**Position 4: The federal government is currently providing several forms of appropriate assistance to states and compacts related to the management of commercial low-level radioactive waste.**

The LLW Forum believes that there are a number of appropriate functions for the federal government to perform in a state-federal partnership to preserve existing commercial low-level radioactive waste disposal capacity and/or to develop additional capacity. The federal government can and should continue to support state and compact activities. For example, DOE can and should maintain a national database, the "Manifest Information Management System," that provides decision-makers with current disposal information. Moreover, DOE financial support of the LLW Forum has helped to ensure that states and compacts remain aware of issues associated with the management of low-level radioactive waste throughout the nation.

**Conclusions**

The current system provides access for the management of Class A, B, and C low-level radioactive waste, including disposal, to all states throughout the country. Changing conditions, including the scheduled closure of the Barnwell disposal facility to out-of-region waste, may close off disposal access to Class B and C and some types of Class A low-level radioactive waste for a significant portion of the country, although other opportunities may alleviate or eliminate this problem. While the volume of Class B and C low-level radioactive waste is quite small, it remains important that disposal capacity for all classes of low-level radioactive waste be preserved and developed. Proposals for alternative approaches need to be carefully analyzed from the perspectives of all affected parties.

Waste generators can provide partial solutions through minimization and alternate procedures. This can reduce but not remove the need for reliable future disposal access.

**States and compacts should continue to work with generators to ensure that disposal access remains available in the future. The LLW Forum stands ready to work with stakeholders through a collaborative process to identify a permanent solution regarding the management of all classes of commercial low-level radioactive waste. The LLW Forum is a resource for information and dialogue on national low-level radioactive waste issues.**

**Appendix**

Statistics for the actual disposal of Class A, B, and C low-level radioactive waste over the last ten years (from MIMS)

**Appendix to LLW Forum Discussion of Issues Statement:**

**Commercial Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Summary**  
(Volume in million cubic feet and activity in million curies)

Year	Totals		Class A		Class B		Class C	
	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity
1995	1.247	0.172	0.861	0.000	0.014	N/A	0.005	N/A
1996	2.174	0.456	1.961	0.000	0.021	0.001	0.007	0.000
1997	2.310	0.127	2.277	0.007	0.024	0.033	0.009	0.087
1998	1.066	0.335	1.031	0.010	0.021	0.075	0.013	0.250
1999	0.983	1.877	0.939	0.014	0.024	0.033	0.020	1.830
2000	2.939	0.782	2.909	0.015	0.019	0.067	0.012	0.700
2001	3.422	0.491	3.385	0.007	0.018	0.023	0.019	0.460
2002	2.641	0.140	2.619	0.007	0.011	0.019	0.011	0.114
2003	2.830	0.623	2.795	0.005	0.012	0.136	0.023	0.483
2004	3.864	0.338	3.833	0.007	0.015	0.026	0.017	0.304
<b>Totals</b>	<b>23.476</b>	<b>5.340</b>	<b>22.610</b>	<b>0.073</b>	<b>0.178</b>	<b>0.412</b>	<b>0.137</b>	<b>4.228</b>

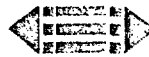
*Source of information: Manifest Information Management System (MIMS), September 2005, prepared by U.S. Department of Energy. (Note: The above data does not include any DOE waste shipped to commercial disposal.)*



# LLRW DISPOSAL ISSUES

John Greeves  
Jim Lieberman

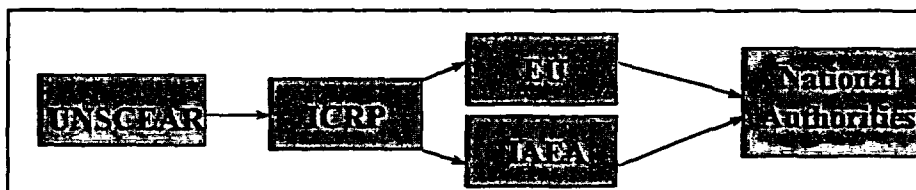
Talisman International, LLC  
1000 Potomac Street, NW  
Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20007  
202/471-4244  
www.talisman-intl.com



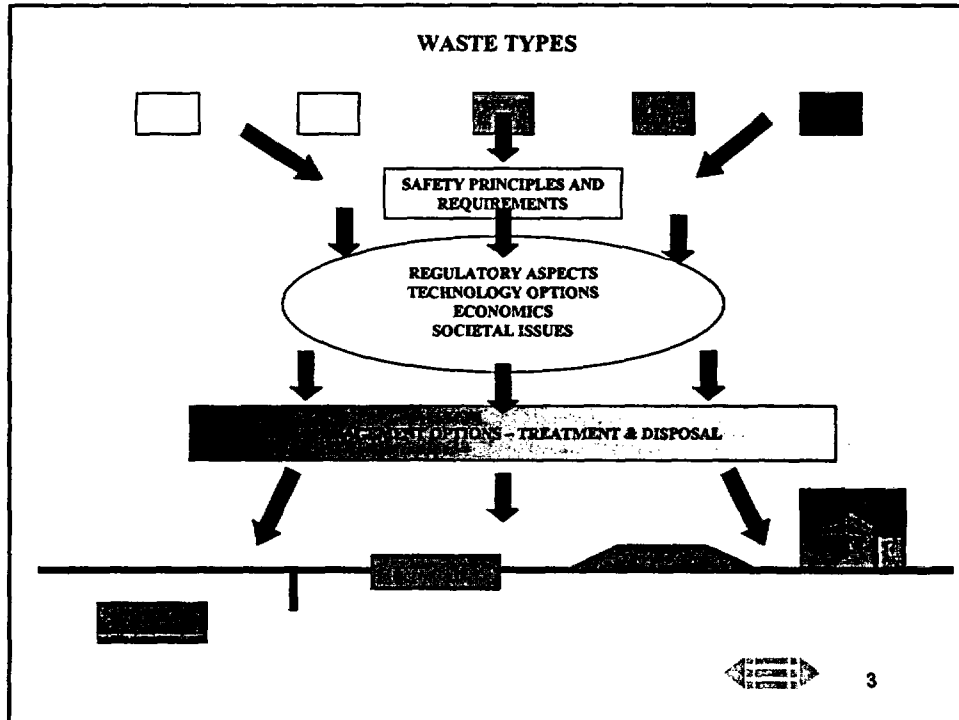
**TALISMAN**  
— INTERNATIONAL, LLC. —

## Responsibilities International & National

<b>UNSCEAR</b>	-	<b>basic biological data</b>
<b>ICRP</b>	-	<b>protection principles</b>
<b>IAEA/EU</b>	-	<b>safety standards</b>
<b>States</b>	-	<b>regulations, guides</b>

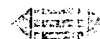


2



## INTERNATIONAL STATUS

- Progress has been made in Europe establishing disposal facilities (e.g., Sweden, France and Spain)
- IAEA has established standards for LLW and HLW disposal, Decommissioning and guidance on Clearance.
- Disposal capacity remains a challenge, especially high volume low activity waste
- IAEA is addressing the gap in standards for VLLW disposal



## **UNITED STATES PROGRAM**

- **Regulations controlling radioactive waste have evolved as patchwork over 60 years.**
- **Some wastes are currently over-regulated based on the risk involved.**
- **Demand for simpler approach for cost effective disposal of very LLW**
- **Approach needs to be protective of public health, safety & environment**
- **Approach needs public acceptance**



5

## **UNITED STATES PROGRAM (Continued)**

- **Disposal in a Part 61 facility is protective**
- **However unnecessarily expensive for high volume low activity waste**
- **Some sites not aggressively decommissioning because of the cost of disposing of VLLW**
- **Authorization under 10 CFR 20.2002 to utilize local landfills has led to some inconsistencies and can undermine disposal site development**



6

## **PROPOSAL**

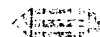
- **Develop risk-informed approach to dispose of low activity waste under AEA regulatory framework for VLLW**
- **Large volumes of low end Class A waste do not need all the current requirements of Part 61**
- **Use licensing program subject to oversight by Agreement States**
- **Model regulation after CRCPD Part M, 0.25 mSv/y**
- **Waste would be a subset of Class A**
- **Could consider unrestricted release after post closure period**



7

## **PROPOSAL (Continued)**

- **Performance objectives (PO) could provide intruder dose of 25 mr following post-closure period, 100 years**
- **During post closure period intruder dose could be limited to 100 mr**
- **Simplify the design requirements**
- **Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) set to comply with PO**
- **Segregation not needed**
- **Packaging not prescriptive**



8

## **PROPOSAL (Continued)**

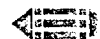
- **Government ownership may not be required**
- **Long-term control license (LTC) could be issued. Ohio uses a similar approach for restricted release sites**
- **Long-term control license would include conditions addressing site restrictions, financial assurance, maintenance, monitoring, and other post-closure activities**
- **Could consider independent party (for example an Indian tribe) to be the long term custody licensee**



9

## **BENEFITS**

- **Improved Waste Management**
- **Addresses limitation on disposal options**
- **Maintains public protection at lower cost**
- **Accelerates clean up of contaminated sites**
- **Avoids worker exposure at unlicensed facilities**
- **Consistent with the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendment Act of 1985**
- **Regulated by States with extensive LLW experience**



10

## **BENEFITS (Continued)**

- **Provides more flexible approach that should reduce the cost of disposal of LLW**
- **Consistent with plans in the International community for waste.**
- **Avoids inconsistent exemption approach**
- **Standardize regulatory approach to low activity waste provides consistent regulation for all states**
- **Defuse public concerns about unregulated radioactive disposal activities**
- **Avoid return to BRC concerns**
- **Could generate public acceptance**



11

## **PATH FORWARD**

- **Under LLRWPA of 1985, LLW is a State responsibility**
- **States have extensive LLW experience, all LLW sites are in Agreement States**
- **States Develop a Suggested State Regulation for a VLLW Disposal Facility**
- **States could work with NRC under the National Material Program with States taking lead for rulemaking**
- **Close significant gap in current LLW disposal options**



12



May 23, 2006

Dr. Michael T. Ryan  
Chairman  
Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Washington, DC 20555

**SUBJECT: Risk Informing Part 61 to Address VLLW**

Dear Dr. Ryan:

In attachment 2 of the announcement for the May 23-24, 2006 Working Group Meeting on Low-Level Waste (LLW) Management Issues you asked a series of questions in the interest of identifying possible improvements in NRC regulations that apply to the management of commercial LLW. One area of interest listed was low-activity waste/VLLW disposal options. On behalf of Talisman International, LLC, we have been working on ideas to risk inform Part 61 to address VLLW. Last October, we provided the enclosed presentation to the Organization of Agreement States. We have also discussed with CRCPD the need to risk inform the CRCPD Suggested State Regulations (Part M) that addresses the disposal of VLLW.

As you are aware, regulations controlling low-activity radioactive waste have evolved as a patchwork over the past 60 years. The current Part 61, while providing protection for VLLW, may over regulate given the risks involved. As a result of regulatory requirements that might not be needed for VLLW, the regulatory scheme under Part 61 has created unnecessary regulatory burdens. The use of RCRA sites have been sought in light of the regulatory costs associated with Part 61 requirements for VLLW. NRC has found RCRA sites also to be protective for certain VLLW. However, use of RCRA sites for VLLW necessitates authorizations under the case-by-case approach of 10 CFR 20.2002 and associated exemptions from the licensing provisions of the Commission's regulations. This has the potential for creating inconsistent approaches with an uneven playing field between licensed and unlicensed disposal operators. Some argue that this also undermines the compact system. The RCRA approach has generated public acceptance issues because of a concern by some that the sites were not designed for radioactive waste and not licensed by the NRC or Agreement States (regulated by a regulator with a radioactive material focus). EPA has also received a substantial amount of adverse comments for their ANPR proposal to use the RCRA approach for low-activity waste.

We note that progress has been made internationally for establishing disposal facilities for VLLW. For example, we understand that France, Spain, Sweden, and Japan have or are considering such facilities.

In our view, there appears to be a need in our nation for a simpler approach for the disposal of VLLW that is both protective of public health, safety & environment and publicly acceptable. Specifically, the Talisman approach to the disposal of VLLW is to

*Talisman International is a Limited Liability Company*

develop a risk informed performance base approach under the Atomic Energy Act regulatory framework. In brief, the approach adopts the following basic concepts:

- 1) Disposal would be limited to a subset of Class A material that meets performance objectives that provide for an intruder dose of no more than 25 millirem a year following a post-closure period of 100 years. The intent is to achieve unrestricted release after the post closure period. The performance objectives would also be used to define the waste acceptance criteria (WAC) based on the site's performance assessment and simplify the design requirements as the concentration of the source term will be lower. During the post-closure period an intruder would be limited to the 100 millirem standard similar to the public dose limits in Part 20 limits.
- 2) During the post-closure period a long-term control license would be issued similar to that being proposed to support restrictive releases under the License Termination Rule in Subpart E of Part 20 (LTR). The long-term control license would include conditions addressing site restrictions, financial assurance, maintenance, monitoring, and other post-closure activities. There would be no requirements following the 100 year closure period as the site could be released for unrestricted release consistent with the LTR.
- 4) Government ownership would not necessarily be required. However, a deed restriction would likely be needed to last until the long-term control license is terminated.
- 5) There could be a provision to allow a different person to hold the long-term control license. This would allow an independent party (for example an Indian tribe) to be the long-term control licensee.
- 6) The basic framework of Part 61 would be preserved. However, given the lower concentration of material (defined in the WAC) that would be required to meet the performance objectives including the 100 year post-closure period, the extent of analysis and monitoring activities should be less than the current requirements for a Part 61 site. Similarly, segregation requirements would not be needed nor would there be need for packaging requirements.

We believe that this approach under the Atomic Energy Act framework will improved waste management by addressing economic limitations on disposal options. It should maintain public protection at lower cost thereby accelerating the clean up of contaminated sites. It regulates worker exposure at disposal facilities. It is consistent with the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendment Act of 1985. It provides for regulation by Agreement States with extensive LLW experience. It should provide a more flexible approach that should reduce the cost of disposal of VLLW. It is consistent with plans in the international community for waste. Importantly, it avoids the potential for an inconsistent exemption approach. A standardize regulatory approach to VLLW provides consistent regulation for all states creating a level playing field for all disposal site operators. It should minimize potential CERCLA exposure for generators by disposing of waste in licensed facilities. It should also defuse public concerns about unregulated radioactive disposal activities. It avoids potential BRC concerns. Our approach may also generate public acceptance.

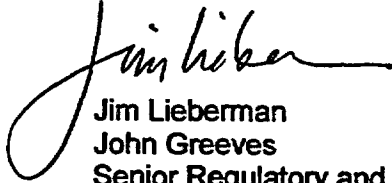
We recognize that these are ideas that need further work and interaction with others. Discussion with site operators would be needed to be sure this is a business model that could be economically implemented. However, given the states' responsibility for LLW,



in our view NRC should work with the Agreement States under the National Materials Program to develop the necessary regulatory changes both to Part 61 and Part M of the SSR.

We hope the above ideas may assist the Committee in its deliberations as it considers ways to risk inform Part 61.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jim Lieberman". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Jim Lieberman  
John Greeves  
Senior Regulatory and Nuclear  
Consultants at Talisman International

Enc: LLRW Disposal Issues presented to OAS October 2005

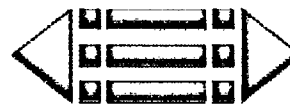
cc:

Allen G. Croff, Vice Chairman  
Dr. James H. Clark  
Dr. William Hinze  
Dr. Ruth F. Weiner

# LLRW DISPOSAL ISSUES

**John Greeves**  
**Jim Lieberman**

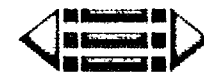
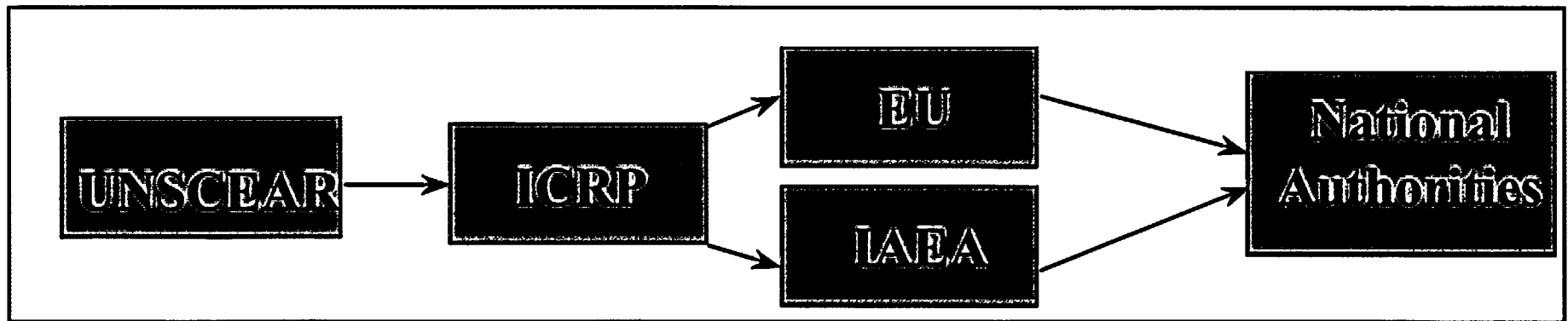
Talisman International, LLC  
1000 Potomac Street, NW  
Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20007  
202/471-4244  
[www.talisman-intl.com](http://www.talisman-intl.com)



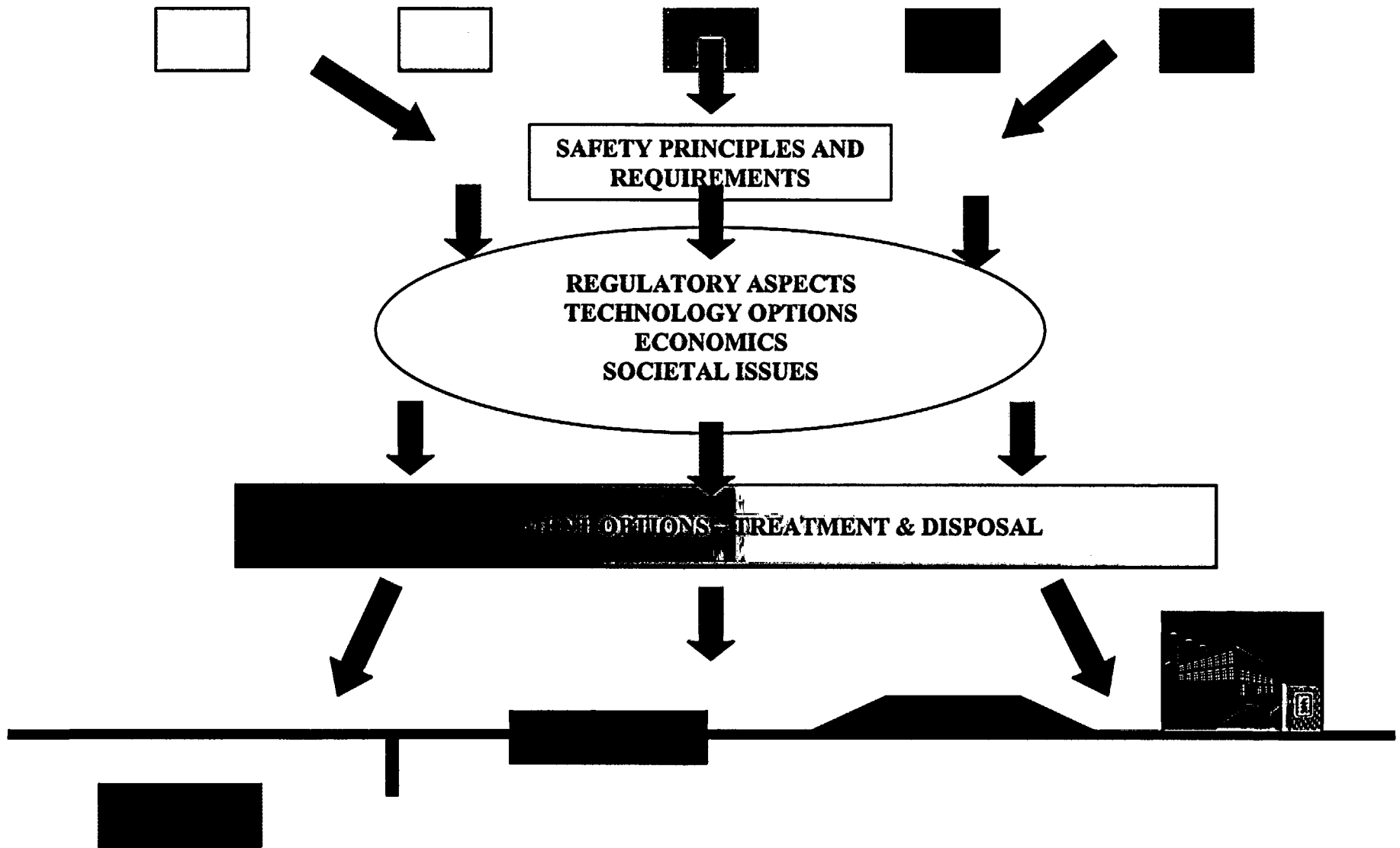
**TALISMAN**  
— INTERNATIONAL, LLC. —

# Responsibilities International & National

<b>UNSCEAR</b>	-	<b>basic biological data</b>
<b>ICRP</b>	-	<b>protection principles</b>
<b>IAEA/EU</b>	-	<b>safety standards</b>
<b>States</b>	-	<b>regulations, guides</b>



# WASTE TYPES



# **INTERNATIONAL STATUS**

- **Progress has been made in Europe establishing disposal facilities (e.g., Sweden, France and Spain)**
- **IAEA has established standards for LLW and HLW disposal, Decommissioning and guidance on Clearance.**
- **Disposal capacity remains a challenge, especially high volume low activity waste**
- **IAEA is addressing the gap in standards for VLLW disposal**



# **UNITED STATES PROGRAM**

- **Regulations controlling radioactive waste have evolved as patchwork over 60 years.**
- **Some wastes are currently over-regulated based on the risk involved.**
- **Demand for simpler approach for cost effective disposal of very LLW**
- **Approach needs to be protective of public health, safety & environment**
- **Approach needs public acceptance**



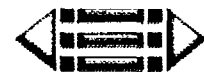
# **UNITED STATES PROGRAM (Continued)**

- **Disposal in a Part 61 facility is protective**
- **However unnecessarily expensive for high volume low activity waste**
- **Some sites not aggressively decommissioning because of the cost of disposing of VLLW**
- **Authorization under 10 CFR 20.2002 to utilize local landfills has led to some inconsistencies and can undermine disposal site development**



# PROPOSAL

- **Develop risk-informed approach to dispose of low activity waste under AEA regulatory framework for VLLW**
- **Large volumes of low end Class A waste do not need all the current requirements of Part 61**
- **Use licensing program subject to oversight by Agreement States**
- **Model regulation after CRCPD Part M, 0.25 mSv/y**
- **Waste would be a subset of Class A**
- **Could consider unrestricted release after post closure period**





# **PROPOSAL**

## **(Continued)**

- **Performance objectives (PO) could provide intruder dose of 25 mr following post-closure period, 100 years**
- **During post closure period intruder dose could be limited to 100 mr**
- **Simplify the design requirements**
- **Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) set to comply with PO**
- **Segregation not needed**
- **Packaging not prescriptive**



# **PROPOSAL**

## **(Continued)**

- **Government ownership may not be required**
- **Long-term control license (LTC) could be issued. Ohio uses a similar approach for restricted release sites**
- **Long-term control license would include conditions addressing site restrictions, financial assurance, maintenance, monitoring, and other post-closure activities**
- **Could consider independent party (for example an Indian tribe) to be the long term custody licensee**



# **BENEFITS**

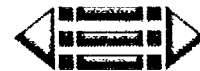
- **Improved Waste Management**
- **Addresses limitation on disposal options**
- **Maintains public protection at lower cost**
- **Accelerates clean up of contaminated sites**
- **Avoids worker exposure at unlicensed facilities**
- **Consistent with the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendment Act of 1985**
- **Regulated by States with extensive LLW experience**



# **BENEFITS**

## **(Continued)**

- **Provides more flexible approach that should reduce the cost of disposal of LLW**
- **Consistent with plans in the International community for waste.**
- **Avoids inconsistent exemption approach**
- **Standardize regulatory approach to low activity waste provides consistent regulation for all states**
- **Defuse public concerns about unregulated radioactive disposal activities**
- **Avoid return to BRC concerns**
- **Could generate public acceptance**



# **PATH FORWARD**

- **Under LLRWPA of 1985, LLW is a State responsibility**
- **States have extensive LLW experience, all LLW sites are in Agreement States**
- **States Develop a Suggested State Regulation for a VLLW Disposal Facility**
- **States could work with NRC under the National Material Program with States taking lead for rulemaking**
- **Close significant gap in current LLW disposal options**



**Entergy – Utility Perspective  
on the LLRW Strategic Outlook  
Mark L. Carver**

---

Background Information  
Waste Disposal Availability  
Radwaste Liability Baseline  
Strategic Outlook – Scenarios  
Pre-requisites for Effective Implementation  
Initiatives – including storage  
Large Component – Irradiated Hardware Issue  
Summary

**Background Information**

---

- New York & Massachusetts – No Compact Affiliation
- Arkansas, Louisiana, Vermont and Mississippi are in three different compacts
- Barnwell due to close in 2008
- EnergySolutions accepts Class A waste only
- Numerous waste processors throughout U.S. – consolidation of some processors is occurring

## **Background Information LLRW Disposal Compact Affiliation**

---

Pilgrim – No compact association for Massachusetts  
ANO-1 & ANO-2 – Central Interstate Compact  
Fitzpatrick – No compact association for New York  
River Bend – Central Interstate Compact  
IP-1 – No compact association for New York  
IP-2 & IP-3 – No compact association for New York  
Vermont Yankee – Texas Compact  
Grand Gulf – Southeast Compact  
Waterford 3 – Central Interstate Compact

## **Waste Disposal Availability**

---

Class A waste currently accepted  
    Barnwell Disposal Facility – Barnwell, SC  
    EnergySolutions Facility – Clive, UT  
Class B and C waste currently accepted  
    Only at Barnwell Disposal Facility  
Closure of Barnwell in 2008 to out of compact  
generators  
South East Compact – No potential site  
Texas Compact – Licensed but no earlier than 2009  
Central Interstate Compact – Litigation settlement in  
2004 with no plan in place

## **Radwaste Liability Baseline**

---

- Combined plant pricing/cost increases since 1998 have in some cases doubled
- Tracking procedurally based
- Waste generation reconciled monthly based on shipment to processors / disposal facilities
- Each site has a liability goal set by Upper Level Management
  - Single Unit PWR - \$650,000
  - Dual Unit PWR / BWR - \$850,000

## **Strategic Plan Scenarios**

---

- Scenario One – Barnwell closure in 2008 and EnergySolutions obtains license to accept all classes of waste (Best scenario – lowest probability)
- Scenario Two – Barnwell closure in 2008, one or more compact disposal site opens
- Scenario Three – Barnwell closure in 2008
- Scenario Four – No disposal available or due to economical decisions disposal option is not utilized
- Scenario Five – Barnwell allows continued access, business as usual



## **Prerequisites for effective implementation**

---

Adequate budgeted funds for waste processing and disposal  
A consolidated approach to implementation of strategies  
A consolidated use of contract services  
Aggressive schedule for disposition of waste requiring disposal at Barnwell  
Management support for appropriate strategy  
Review and oversight of implementation  
Active focus/peer group involvement  
Continued proactive industry leadership in the development of disposal options and alternatives  
Aggressive radwaste programs focusing on waste volume reduction, cost, and standard practices.

## **Initiatives**

---

Long term agreements for processing and disposal  
Maximize shipments of Class B & C before Barnwell Closure (including irradiated hardware)  
Storage capacity & volume evaluation per site – irradiated hardware, Class B/C waste  
Determine storage facility construction or modification requirements based on evaluation  
Storage for decay option  
Activity distribution over larger media volume as a philosophy  
Perpetual waste minimization to ensure lowered volumes generated at each site

## **Initiatives**

---

- NEI Strategic LLRW Team – support all activities. Several initiatives closely tie into Entergy's long range strategy document.
- Entergy working in conjunction with EPRI on source term initiative issues
- Entergy supports initiatives – Compact, NRC, NEI, EPRI, individual States and all others

## **Storage Initiatives**

---

- Entergy Sites will evaluate storage of Class B/C resin & filters on site  
Evaluations must be performed for storage of the processed resin onsite and dose rate considerations on fence line dose considered
- Evaluation if feasible to store resin (class B & C) onsite unprocessed. This option won't allow to go to end of license operation

### **Storage Initiatives**

---

Entergy will evaluate the possibility of storing waste via NRC license amendment at another Entergy Site  
Other precedents exist in the industry  
Impact of doing this may be savings in transportation charges and substantial cost avoidance in need to expand storage capacity at certain Entergy sites

### **Large Components**

---

Large components at Entergy  
Decisions not standardized in the past  
Projects utilize decisions of previous projects  
    Status of new or different options not considered  
Evaluation - decommissioning funds  
Other potential options

## **Irradiated Hardware**

- Volume inventory conducted periodically by each site
- Stored liability based on equivalent volume
- Ranges from a few hundred thousand to more than one million for Entergy fleet and differs on site specific basis (higher for BWR's)

## **Summary**

- No immediate waste disposal capacity issues – volume of Class B and C waste evaluated for each site from 2008 to end of life generation compared to storage options/capabilities
- 2008 exists as first major capacity loss for Class B and C waste
- Ongoing initiatives before 2008 can mitigate impact Class B & C waste
- Outlook for further disposal capacity uncertain due to compact issues

## **Summary continued**

---

EnergySolutions facility capacity not unlimited

Federal intervention needed in compact system for LLRW

- NEI support (evaluation effort underway)
- Individual utility support
- Vendor support

**Other possible solutions**

- Compacts eventual site license & construction with Texas Disposal Facility currently only site planned
- EnergySolutions or others generate disposal sites



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## US Army Corps of Engineers' LARW Disposal Experiences

Julie Clements, CHP

170<sup>th</sup> ACNW Meeting  
May 23-26, 2006

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

1



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

*"The radioactive waste classification system is complex, it is not transparent to the public, who are increasingly involved in decisions about management and disposal of waste, and it is not understandable by anyone but a studied expert."*

NRCP Report No. 139

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

2



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Outline of Topics

- USACE – What we do
- USACE site remediation framework
- Challenges with waste classification
- LARW waste classification example
- Desirable changes to the waste classification system

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

3



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## USACE – What we do

- Major Army command (MACOM)
- Organized geographically into 8 Divisions in the US and 41 Districts worldwide
- USACE supports or manages numerous environmental missions
  - e.g., EPA Superfund, BRAC, FUSRAP, FUDS
- Generate large volumes of LARW
  - Common radionuclides: U, Ra, Th, 11e.(1)
  - Physical form: soil or building debris

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

4



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## USACE Radiological Site Remediation Framework

- Most work performed IAW CERCLA and its implementing regulation, the NCP
- Often as Lead Federal Agency
  - Responding to releases at DOD and FUSRAP sites
- Close correlation between CERCLA and MARSSIM remedial processes
  - Both involve site characterization
  - Waste streams must be identified and classified
  - MARSSIM used to demonstrate site closeout

*One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation*



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Waste Classification

- Must review BOTH:
  - Historical information about site operations to determine how, and when, waste was produced
  - Analytical data to determine the nature and extent of radioactive contamination
- Current system is “source-based”
- Shortcomings of a source-based system
  - It is complex
  - Not an efficient use of resources
  - Cannot be defended on grounds of health protection
  - Adverse impacts on competition, project schedule
  - Unnecessary utilization of Part 61 facility capacity

*One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation*





US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Waste Classification Example

- FUSRAP Maywood SF Site, Maywood, NJ
  - Rare earth and Th processing operations
  - Contaminated buildings, waste lagoons, offsite releases
  - NRC licensed site in 1954, 1978 limited to 3 burial pits
  - NPL 1983; FUSRAP via Congressional action
- Classification?
  - Tailings with > 0.05 wt% U or Th
- NRC 2001 letter – tailings for entire site are to be classified for disposal as 11e.(2) regardless of source material content

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

7



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Waste Classification Example

- Soils contaminated with 11e.(2)
  - Lower specific activity, << USEI's WAC
- USACE is currently sending similar, or identical, material to USEI
  - Physically, chemically, and radiologically
- Submitted 10 CFR 20.2002 request to dispose material at USEI December 2005
- Dose/dose rate estimated with TSD-Dose and Microshield
  - Critical receptor: RTF worker
  - Worst case 4.7 mrem/yr TEDE-expected <1 mrem/yr

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

8



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Waste Classification Example

- April 2006 NRC response to USACE 20.2002 request:
  - USACE is neither a licensee nor an applicant
  - USACE is not eligible to request a 20.2002 authorization
- Maywood material cannot, at this time, be disposed at USEI

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

9



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Desired Approach to Waste Classification

- Eliminate source-based waste classifications
- Eliminate case-by-case exemptions
- Develop a classification system based on health risks that could arise from waste disposal
- A general class of exempt waste
  - Exempt for purposes of disposal
  - Risk from disposal would be negligible
- These views are consistent with recommendations of NCRP (endorsed by the HPS) and IAEA

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

10



US Army Corps  
of Engineers.

## Outcome of a Risk-Based Classification System

- Consistency, improved transparency, defensible
- Wastes within a single category would represent roughly equivalent risks following disposition
- Allows exempt materials to be handled at less cost – commensurate with risk
- Better utilization of stretched fiscal resources
- Will require changes in laws and regulations
- Could take many years to develop and promulgate

One Team: Relevant, Ready, Responsive and Reliable Proudly Serving the Armed Forces and the Nation

11



## **Radioactive Waste, an Academic and Medical View**

Joseph P. Ring, Ph.D., CHP  
Harvard University



## **Academic and Medical Radioactive Waste**

- Short-lived materials
  - Decay-in-storage
- Longer-lived materials
  - Research
    - $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{36}\text{Cl}$ ,  $^{99}\text{Tc}$  (for example)
  - Medical
    - Flood Sources ( $^{57}\text{Co}$ )
    - Sealed Sources ( $^{60}\text{Co}$ ,  $^{137}\text{Cs}$ )



# RAM Use Drivers



## Hassle Factor

- Alternate methods are preferred
  - RAM cost and regulation are disproportionate to risk
  - Researchers switch to hazardous materials that are not as well regulated with a net increase in population risk

## Cost

- Disposal
- Surcharges
- State and local surcharges

## Site availability

## Stability and predictability



# Current Status



## Class A

- Capacity exists
- Lack of competition
- Cost
- Concern over future capacity and access
  - Lifespan
  - LLWPA restrictions

## Class B and C

- Large level of concern



## Sources Class B and C

### Existing sources

- Disused sources do not have a disposal option and are in storage
  - Lack of resources (options, space, money)

### Concerns

- Capacity for Class B and C Wastes
- Disposal access



## Regulatory Structure



# LLRW Policy Act

## Intentions

- Redistribute responsibilities to generating states
- Reduce wastes

## Accomplishments

- Reduced waste so it no longer applicable due to small volumes and economics

## Concerns

- Decreased access
- Significant expenditures with no new site
- Do not penalize states



# LLRW Policy Act Options

- Revise or Repeal
- Permit access to all DOE facilities
  - Class B and C in GTCC facility
- Consider a new facility on federal land



# Regulatory Model

## Current Model

- Overly complicated
- Classification based on source
- Disposal based on legislation



# Model Revision

## Risk based classification and disposition

- Harmonize with non-rad waste disposal
  - at least for Class A

## Revised Model Basis

- Security
- Public health and safety
- Protection of the environment
- Overall risk
- Cost





## Revised Model

### Risk based classification and disposal

- NCRP 116 Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation

Allow disposal in RCRA sites in compliance with EPA risk model

### Texas style short-lived exemption for municipal disposal facilities

- Disposal in a Type I Municipal Solid Waste Facility or a Hazardous Waste Facility
- Title 30, Texas Administrative Code (30 TAC), Subchapter C Section 336.225

### Consider Clearance

- ANSI N13.12



## Class A Options

### Risk based model allows environmentally responsible options:

- RCRA Subtitle C or D facilities
  - Low Activity (LARW) and low activity mixed wastes (LAMW)
- Uranium mill tailing impoundments (UMTRCA regulated sites)
  - HVLA
  - TENORM



## Class B and C Options

- + Create a national source recycling program
- Disposal not storage
  - Security concerns
  - Control long-term solution
- Consider inclusion in DOE GTCC program
  - Small volume



## Storage Option

- + • Centralized Storage (not preferred)
  - Only when there is a proved societal advantage
  - Based on same criteria as disposition
  - Concern for additional costs and doses to workers and public from management and transportation



# LLRW Disposal Under the Compact System and Issues for Consideration in Evaluating Alternative Options

Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste Workshop

Todd D. Lovinger  
Executive Director  
LLW Forum, Inc.

May 24, 2006

## LLW Forum, Inc. Members and Subscribers

### Compacts

Appalachian Compact  
Atlantic Compact  
Central Compact  
Central Midwest Compact  
Midwest Compact  
Northwest Compact  
Rocky Mountain Compact  
Southeast Compact  
Southwestern Compact

### Federal Agencies

Army  
Army Corps of Engineers  
Department of Energy  
Environmental Protection  
Agency  
Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission

### States

Illinois  
Massachusetts  
Michigan  
Nebraska  
New York  
Pennsylvania  
Rhode Island  
South Carolina  
Texas  
Utah  
Washington

### Companies

Clean Harbors  
EnergySolutions  
Nuclear Mngmt Co.  
Perma Fix Envir.  
R.E. Ginna Station  
Southern Calif. Edison  
US Ecology  
Waste Control

### Associations/Other

Congressional  
Research Service  
Nuclear Energy  
Institute

## LLW Forum Discussion of Issues Statement

- ❑ **Adoption of Statement:** Adopted on Sept. 22, 2005, the statement sets forth the Board of Directors consensus views on and highlights some of the complexities associated with LLRW management and disposal.
- ❑ **Background on Federal Law:** The Policy Act was designed to be flexible and allow for change in response to events and circumstances.
  - compacts and states continue to merge and realign—i.e., contract between Rocky Mountain Compact and Northwest Compact for use of a single regional facility in 1992, ratification of new Texas Compact in 1998, and merger of Northeast Compact and South Carolina to form Atlantic Compact in 2000.
  - Envirocare of Utah came on line after passage of the Act and continues to operate under agreements negotiated with the Northwest Compact.
  - Since the Act's adoption, generators have substantially reduced the volume of LLRW being produced, which has resulted in less demand for new facilities.
- ❑ **Access:** Currently, disposal access exists for all classes of LLRW from all states in the country. In contrast, the federal HLW & GTCC disposal programs continue to encounter obstacles, delays and uncertainty. <sup>3</sup>

## LLW Forum Discussion of Issues (continued)

- ❑ **Position 1: Commercial LLRW is well regulated and managed safely.**
  - The management & disposal of LLRW are carefully regulated by NRC Agreement States to protect public health, safety and the environment.
  - The possession, transfer & disposal of such waste require that a license be issued by a regulatory agency only after strict regulatory guidelines are met.
  - LLRW licenses are subject to regular public review and scrutiny. Public participation is a significant component in LLRW licensing processes.
- ❑ **Position 2: The current system is flexible & there is no immediate crisis. We must ensure all current & future disposal needs are met.**
  - There is no crisis since all generators currently have disposal access.
  - Disposal capacity for most Class A waste is expected to remain available for all generators. However, 36 states may lose disposal capacity for Class B and C & certain Class A waste if Barnwell closes as scheduled to out-of-region waste on July 1, 2008 and no new disposal capacity is developed.
  - Class B & C waste are generated in very small quantities. In June 2004, GAO found most generators can store such waste (i.e., HLW, GTCC) indefinitely. While not optimal, this does not pose a health or safety risk. <sup>4</sup>

## Commercial Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Summary

(Volume in million cubic feet and activity in million curies)

Year	Totals		Class A		Class B		Class C	
	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity	Volume	Activity
1995	1.247	0.172	0.861	0.000	0.014	N/A	0.005	N/A
1996	2.174	0.456	1.961	0.000	0.021	0.001	0.007	0.000
1997	2.310	0.127	2.277	0.007	0.024	0.033	0.009	0.067
1998	1.066	0.335	1.031	0.010	0.021	0.075	0.013	0.250
1999	0.963	1.877	0.839	0.014	0.024	0.033	0.020	1.630
2000	2.939	0.782	2.909	0.015	0.019	0.067	0.012	0.700
2001	3.422	0.491	3.385	0.007	0.018	0.023	0.019	0.460
2002	2.641	0.140	2.619	0.007	0.011	0.019	0.011	0.114
2003	2.830	0.623	2.795	0.005	0.012	0.136	0.023	0.483
2004	3.864	0.338	3.833	0.007	0.015	0.026	0.017	0.304
<b>Totals</b>	<b>23.476</b>	<b>5.340</b>	<b>22.610</b>	<b>0.073</b>	<b>0.178</b>	<b>0.412</b>	<b>0.137</b>	<b>4.228</b>

Source of information: Manifest Information Management System (MIMS), September 2005, prepared by U.S. Department of Energy. (Note: The above data does not include any DOE waste shipped to commercial disposal.)

5

## LLW Forum Discussion of Issues (continued)

- **Position 3: When evaluating alternatives, it is important to consider political realities, economic consequences, and regulatory concerns.**
  - **Disposal of Commercial Waste in Federal Facilities:** Federal facilities are located in states and their proposed use will encounter the same, if not elevated, local and state concern associated with development of new facilities. In addition, until remediation is complete at federal facilities, it will be difficult to convince citizens that they should be allowed to develop new disposal capacity for acceptance of off-site wastes.
  - **Development of Commercial Disposal Capacity by Private Entities:** The Act is flexible enough to accommodate the development of a disposal site by a private company—either on private, state or federally owned land—as is evidenced by Envirocare's history. This is already permissible under many compacts. Individual state law can be and has been amended to allow private companies to develop such facilities (i.e., Texas).
  - **Requiring Access to New or Existing Sites:** Pressuring states with existing sites or that are developing sites to accept out-of-region waste runs the risk of inviting new restrictions or shutting down sites altogether. (For instance, the new Richland sublease provides that the state may terminate the lease if compacts lose exclusionary authority.) Equity in disposal burden is what originally led to passage of the Act & remains a vital consideration.

6

## LLW Forum Discussion of Issues (continued)

- ❑ **Position 4:** The federal government provides appropriate assistance to states and compacts related to commercial LLRW management.

➤ There are appropriate functions for the federal government to perform in a state-federal partnership to preserve existing commercial LLRW disposal capacity and/or to develop additional capacity including

- continuing to support state and compact activities,
- continuing to maintain a national database, the "Manifest Information Management System" (MIMS), of current disposal information, and
- continuing to support the LLW Forum.

- ❑ **Conclusions:** The current system provides access for the management of Class A, B and C low-level radioactive waste, including disposal, to all states. Changing conditions may close off disposal access to Class B and C and some Class A waste for a significant portion of the country, but other opportunities may alleviate or eliminate this problem. While the volume of Class B & C waste is quite small, it remains important that disposal capacity for all classes of LLRW be preserved & developed. Proposals for alternative approaches need to be carefully analyzed from the perspectives of all affected parties.

7

## Contact Information

**Todd D. Lovinger**

Executive Director  
LLW Forum, Inc.

1619 12<sup>th</sup> Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20009

202-265-7990  
202-265-7995 fax  
llwforuminc@aol.com  
www.llwforum.org

8



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

## **NRC'S LLW Program**

*ACNW Working Group Meeting on  
LLW Management Issues  
May 24, 2006*

Scott Flanders, Deputy Director  
Division of Waste Management and  
Environmental Protection  
Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

## **LLW STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT**

- Scope the issues
- Gather stakeholder input
- Factor in future needs
- Identify potential NRC actions
- Prioritize
- Develop implementation plan



2



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

## **OBJECTIVES**

- Position the LLW Program to meet current and future challenges
  - Ensure safe and secure disposal
  - Promote a reliable, stable, and adaptable regulatory framework
  - Address any gaps / vulnerabilities
  - Improve effectiveness and efficiency
- Ensure that limited resources are used effectively



3



*United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission*

## **STAKEHOLDER INPUT**

- Stakeholder input critical to success of this effort
- Will review ACNW meeting transcript and consider all of the information provided
- Staff will issue a Federal Register Notice in mid-June soliciting additional stakeholder input
- What three issues do you think are most important for NRC staff to work on and why?



4

# **Basic Facts About Commercial LLRW**

## **Disposal at Federal Facilities**

---

## **A Roundtable Discussion**

**May 22, 2006  
Presented by Bill House  
Chem-Nuclear Systems, LLC**

A wholly-owned subsidiary of



## **Topics for Commercial LLRW Facts**

- **LLRW Compact Status**
- **LLRW Disposal Access in 2008**
- **LLRW Waste Volumes and Types**
- **LLRW Waste Volumes w/o Disposal Access**





## 2006 Compact Membership Map\*



\*LLW Forum Report



## 2006 Compact Membership Listing\*

**Appalachian Compact** - DE, MD, PA, WV

**Atlantic Compact** - CT, NJ, SC

**Central Compact** - AR, KS, LA, OK

**Central Midwest Compact** - IL, KY

**Northwest Compact** - AK, HI, ID, MT, OR, UT, WA, WY

**Midwest Compact** - IN, IA, MN, MI, OH, WI

**Rocky Mountain Compact** - CO, NV, NM

**Southeast Compact** - AL, FL, GA, MS, TN, VA

**Southwestern Compact** - AR, CA, ND, SD

**Texas Compact** - TX, VT

**Unaffiliated States** - DC, ME, MA, MI, NE, NH, NY, NC, PR, RI

\*LLW Forum Report



## 2008 LLRW Disposal Access

Hanford, WA Site	Northwest & Rocky Mtn.	Class A, B & C
Barnwell, SC Site	Atlantic Compact	Class A, B & C
Clive, UT Site	All States	Class A only
Andrews, TX Site*	Texas Compact	Class A, B & C

There will be 34 states (50+ nuclear power plant locations) without disposal access for Class B & C wastes after June 2008.

\* License application under review.



## Barnwell Site Waste Volumes, Types and Activities

Waste Types	2003			2004			2005		
	Ship	CuFt	CI	Ship	CuFt	CI	Ship	CuFt	CI
	#			#			#		
Resins/Filter Media/Filters	260	37,640	21,027	208	27,358	20,790	173	23,419	12,288
Dry Active Waste	86	11,500	47,869	86	12,358	242	55	8,861	23,233
Reformed Residue	23	2,767	7,635	35	4,225	13,913	59	6,685	15,188
Equipment & Components *	19	14,903	33,497	20	10,398	33,911	7	1,624	14,527
Irradiated Hardware	26	1,439	465,638	16	920	231,590	26	1,498	452,060
Solidified Liquids	10	1,473	297	5	519	57	3	493	28
Sealed Sources, Devices and Gages	19	830	66,770	18	985	1,032	19	433	369
Totals	443	70,552	642,733	388	56,763	301,535	342	43,013	517,693

\* 2003 volume includes 9,536 cu.ft. for the ME Yankee RPV and 2,630 cu.ft. for the Big Rock RPV  
2004 volume includes 7,807 cu.ft. for the CY RPV



### Barnwell Site Class B/C Waste

	FY2001/2002	FY 2002/2003	FY 2003/2004	FY 2004/2005
	Class B/C (cu. ft.)	Class B/C (cu. ft.)	Class B/C (cu. ft.)	Class B/C (cu. ft.)
Atlantic Compact	5,819	4,495	11,942 <sup>2</sup>	2,894
Texas Compact (2 states)	809	1,081	909	1,127
34 States w/o Access 2008	16,055	24,694 <sup>1</sup>	20,524 <sup>3</sup>	16,923
Totals	22,683	30,270	33,375	20,944
Totals w/o RPVs	22,683	20,734	23,038	20,944

<sup>1</sup> Includes 9,536 cu.ft. for the ME Yankee RPV

<sup>2</sup> Includes 7,507 cu.ft. for the CY RPV

<sup>3</sup> Includes 2,830 cu.ft. for the Big Rock RPV



### Annual Class B/C Waste Volumes without Disposal Access after June 2008

Generator Segment	Class B (cu. ft.)	Class C (cu. ft.)	Total (cu. ft.)
Utility	9,200	5,320	14,520
Non-Utility	600	870	1,470
Medical	30	20	50
Projected Total	9,830	6,210	16,040

